

Agenda for a hearing by a panel of the Infrastrucuture Committee (to hear and consider submissions and make recommendations on the Connectivity Strategy) to be held in Council Chambers, District Office, 15 Galileo Street, Ngaaruawaahia on **FRIDAY, 5 APRIL 2024** commencing at **1:00pm**.

#### 1. APOLOGIES AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE

#### 2. CONFIRMATION OF STATUS OF AGENDA

#### 3. **DISCLOSURES OF INTEREST**

#### 4. REPORTS

4.1	Con	Connectivity Strategy Hearing and Deliberations							
	A1	Summary Submissions with Staff Commentary	11						
	A2	Long Submission Table with Staff Commentary	36						
	А3	Draft Connectivity Strategy 2022	62						
	A4	Draft Connectivity Strategy 2022 - v21 Report Staff Comments	87						
	A5	Connectivity Strategy Workshop Minutes 6 December 2023	114						

#### 5. EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC

It is intended to discuss this matter in the open section of the meeting, however, should in depth legal advice be requested from the Committee a resolution may be passed to exclude the public to hold these discussions.

GJ Ion

#### **CHIEF EXECUTIVE**



## **Open**

To Infrastructure Committee Panel

(Connectivity Strategy)

Report title | Connectivity Strategy Hearing and

**Deliberations** 

Date: 5 April 2024

Report Author: | Matt Horsfield, Reserve Planner

Authorised by: | Megan May, General Manager Service Delivery

## Purpose of the report Te Take moo te puurongo

To consider and deliberate on the submissions received on the draft Connectivity Strategy on behalf of the Infrastructure Committee.

#### **AND**

To enable the hearings panel to recommend to the Infrastructure Committee approval of the proposed changes to the draft strategy. The deliberations panel, with staff assistance, will work through the submissions and suggest changes to the draft strategy based on the submissions.

# 2. Executive summary Whakaraapopototanga matua

This report is to brief the Hearings Panel on submissions received to the draft Connectivity Strategy. The draft Strategy will replace the current Trails Strategy, first adopted in 2016 and sets objectives and policies for walking, cycling and horse-riding trails within the Waikato District.

Waikato District Council (Council) publicly notified a four-week consultation period for the draft Strategy on 17 July 2023. Submissions closed on 13 August 2023. A total of 237 submissions were received. Key themes throughout the submissions included:

- Greater access to reserves for horses and provisions for horse float parking.
- Horse-riding along public roads, and improved signage.
- Identifying areas that could benefits from more trails.

- That biodiversity be considered in the development of trails, and the adverse effects of creating more access on natural forms (litter, structures)
- Coastal inundation and erosion in respect to trail development.
- Providing more information on the history and heritage of our towns and communities through the development of trails.
- Liaising with landowners.
- The maintenance and design of trails.
- Consideration of linkages to key locations, such as boat ramps, shops, schools.
- Ensuring developers provide paths in new subdivisions.
- Inter-regional connections (I.e. Auckland, Hamilton, Waipa)
- Access to the Waikato/Waipa River and lakes.
- Access to esplanade reserves and unformed legal roads.

All original submissions with staff comments (Appendix 1&2) are attached to this report.

## 3. Staff recommendations Tuutohu-aa-kaimahi

### **That the Infrastructure Hearings Panel:**

- a. considers and makes decisions on the submissions on the draft Connectivity Strategy, AND
- b. deliberates on the amendments to the draft Strategy to reflect the submissions, AND
- c. recommends to the Infrastructure Committee that the draft Connectivity Strategy, with any amendments, to be adopted.

## 4. Background Koorero whaimaarama

In 2016, Council approved the existing Trails Strategy. In 2021, a review of the Open Spaces policy portfolio was undertaken, recommending that the Trails Strategy be reviewed and replaced, as several aspects of the strategy were outdated. Whilst some aspects of the strategy were still fit for purpose (such as the general vision of the strategy) there were some key aspects that were missing. These included:

- Council's partnership with volunteers;
- That connectivity provides benefits to our mental and physical health.
- New technologies are available that provide an opportunity to transfer identified potential trails onto an online spatial platform.
- Provided an opportunity to refresh the proposed trails that are outlined.

Whilst it is a non-statutory document, the Trails Strategy 2016 provided direction for staff, the community and developers for the development of trails within the district. By reviewing the document, the strategy can more easily interpreted and sets out clearer guidelines for the development of trails, as well as providing a new online tool to identify new trails.

Staff undertook stakeholder engagement from March-June 2023, holding workshops and individual meetings with stakeholders to identify potential trails to include on the online spatial platform as well incorporating their view into the drafting of the strategy.

Staff held a workshop with Councillors on the strategy on Tuesday, 13<sup>th</sup> June 2023, and the draft Strategy was brought to the Infrastructure Committee on Wednesday, 5 July 2023 for approval for public consultation for a period of four weeks. Additionally, a hearings panel was appointed consisting of Councillors Ngataki (Chairperson), L Thomson, Eyre, Whyte and Keir.

Consultation was released for public submission on 17 July 2023 till 13 August 2023. Staffed compiled and analysed submissions, and a workshop between staff and submitters to speak further to submissions was held on Wednesday, 6<sup>th</sup> December.

# Discussion and analysisTaataritanga me ngaa tohutohu

The Connectivity Strategy will identify potential trails, as well as development opportunities, objectives and policies. This Strategy has been formally created through community consultation.

The process of review of the Connectivity Strategy has comprised of two separate stages of public input.

#### Stage 1 - Early Engagement (early 2023)

Early engagement with key stakeholders and other interested parties involved calling on ideas and feedback for potential new trails that could be added to the new GIS map.

Staff met with representatives from Awaroa River Trail Group, Sport Waikato, Ngati Te Ata, Horse Access Advocates Waikato Inc. (HAAWI), Herenga a Nuku (Walking Access Commission), Community Boards and interested individuals to discuss and add various trail ideas to the GIS map.

An additional sixty trails were added to the GIS map during this period, providing more additional potential trails around the Awaroa River area, as well as Te Kauwhata and Horotiu. A number of bridle trails were also identified and included in the GIS map, meeting a shortfall that was existing in the 2016 Trails Strategy mapping.

#### Stage 2 - Consultation

At its meeting on 5<sup>th</sup> July 2023, the Infrastructure Committee resolved to approve the draft Connectivity Strategy for community consultation.

Consultation opened for a four-week period on 17 July 2023 and closed on 13 August 2023. Consultation involved the draft Connectivity Strategy and the GIS map being made available for submission and commentary. Council shared information through their social media accounts, at Council offices as well as the Council website. Key stakeholders were directly contacted and information was provided to the community.

#### **Drop-in Sessions**

Staff were aware early on in the process that there would be a number of out-of-district submissions made to the draft Connectivity Strategy. To ensure that there was also a good local input, and as part of the engagement and consultation strategy for the draft Connectivity Strategy, five community drop-in sessions were held. These drop-in sessions were as follows:

- At Tuakau Library 21 July 2023 (2:30pm-4pm)
- At Raglan Town Hall 26 July 2023 (12pm- 1:30pm)
- Online Drop-In 1 August 2023 (5:30pm- 6:30pm
- At Huntly Library 2 August 2023 (2:30pm 4:00pm)
- At Tamahere Community Centre 9 August 2023 (2:30pm-4pm)

The purpose of the drop-in sessions was to allow members of the community to speak to staff knowledgeable about the draft Strategy directly. This also gave staff an opportunity to engage with users of trails. Staff took all consultation material for the draft Strategy as well as engagement collateral and any other additional information for discussion with the community.

The drop-in sessions were advertised on Council's website and through social media.

#### Submissions

A number of issues were raised in the submissions that Council received. Staff have provided technical commentary on all submissions, attached to this report as Appendix 1&2

Key notes of consideration highlighted in the submissions include:

- Greater access to Reserves for horses and provisions for horse float parking.
- Horse-riding along public roads, and improved signage.
- Identifying areas that could benefits from more trails.
- That biodiversity be considered in the development of trails, and the adverse effects of creating more access on natural forms (litter, structures)
- Coastal inundation and erosion in respect to trail development.
- Providing more information on the history and heritage of our towns and communities through the development of trails.

- Liaising with landowners.
- The maintenance and design of trails.
- Consideration of linkages to key locations, such as boat ramps, shops, schools.
- Ensuring developers provide paths in new subdivisions.
- Inter-regional connections (I.e. Auckland, Hamilton, Waipa)
- Access to the Waikato/Waipa River and lakes.
- Access to esplanade reserves and unformed legal roads.

#### Of the submissions:

- 129 (54.4%) of submitters lived within the district
- 105 (44.3%) of submitters lived outside the district
- 3 (1.3%) of submitters did not answer.

#### And:

- 3 submissions were accepted in part with staff recommending changes.
- 6 submissions were accepted with staff recommending changes.
- 15 submissions were considered out of scope with no recommended changes.
- 90 submissions were received providing no commentary.
- 123 submissions were accepted/accepted in part with no staff recommendations.

It is important to note that the high number of submissions accepted with no staff recommendations largely covered points that were already included within the Strategy document. These submissions were accepted as the sentiment of the submission was inline with Strategy. Additionally, the high number of submissions received with no commentary did provide feedback to the questions that were raised in the submission form.

During consultation, submitters were asked the following questions for feedback, with the following responses.

- What type of trails do you use the most?
  - o Paths 9 (5%)
  - Off-roads trails 6 (3%)
  - Multi-use tracks 22 (11%)
  - Cycle and Mountain Biking Trails 10 (5%)
  - Bridle/Horse Riding Trails 151 (76%)
- How often do you use trails in the Waikato District to walk, run, ride, or play?
  - o Daily 24 (12%)
  - Weekly 95 (48%)
  - Monthly 69 (35%)
  - Once or twice a year 7 (4%)
  - Never 2 (1%)

- How easy did you find it to use the maps?
  - Very Easy 14 (6%)
  - o Easy 50 (23%)
  - Okay, but could be improved 101 (46%)
  - o Difficult 43 (19%)
  - Very difficult 14 (6%)

Additionally, submitters were asked to rank the following statements regarding how proposed trails should be prioritised in the district. The priorities from all the submissions were calculated with the following statements ranked as the most important in descending order.

- Trails that support community aspirations (such as trails outlined in council blueprints, structure plans) 27%
- Trails that provides an opportunity for increased recreational opportunities and provide economic benefits for the community 20%
- Trails that connect to the existing or proposed trail network 20%
- Trails that provide access to parks and reserves and that utilise unformed legal roads – 19%
- Trails that can be used by multiple groups (walking, cycling, riding) 14%

### 5.1 Options

Ngaa koowhiringa

Staff have assessed that there are two reasonable and viable options for the hearings panel to consider.

**Option 1 (preferred):** The hearings panel considers each of the submissions and makes decisions on staff recommendations and any resulting changes to the Strategy. This option will ensure the most efficient decisions on submissions and the final wording of the strategy. This is the preferred option.

**Option 2:** Consider the submissions and finalise the Strategy without any changes.

Staff recommend **Option 1** because it is the most comprehensive way to ensure community participation.

#### 5.2 Financial considerations

Whaiwhakaaro puutea

Council has sufficient budget to finalise the Strategy. The budget will go towards finalising the document based on decisions made on the submissions and designing the final document with related images.

It is important to note that staff have placed further funding requests in the next Long-Term Plan to give effect to the strategic actions within the document as well as providing further funding for the trail's development going forward. These funding requests will be considered during the Long-Term Plan process in 2024.

### 5.3 Legal considerations

Whaiwhakaaro-aa-ture

Staff confirm that both options comply with the Council's legal and policy requirements.

### 5.4 Strategy and policy considerations

Whaiwhakaaro whakamaaherehere kaupapa here

The report and recommendations are consistent with the Council's policies, plans and prior decisions. Furthermore, the preferred option (1) would enhance and directly benefit Council's policy reviews providing an improved approach for trail development.

#### 5.5 Maaori and cultural considerations

Whaiwhakaaro Maaori me oona tikanga

The draft Strategy sets out how Council will work in partnership with Mana Whenua and how the values of kaitiakitanga will be incorporated into the development of trails. During the early-engagement process, staff engaged with local hapu where trails would be appropriate or inappropriate. This has led to some trails being removed from the spatial map due to the nature of the impact on the awa, as well as impacts on wahi tapu.

Additionally, staff have worked closely with Ngaati Te Ata to investigate trails of interest that could provide access to lakes that are current inaccessible as well as opening historic linkages such as the Awaroa River Portage.

### 5.6 Climate response and resilience considerations

Whaiwhakaaro-aa-taiao

The matters covered in the Strategy are consistent with Council's <u>Climate Response and Resilience Policy</u> and <u>Climate Action Plan</u> and will help it meet its resilience planning outcomes. A new objective has been included into the draft Strategy:

• Environmentally sustainable design is at the art of our connected network.

Principles of sustainability are present throughout the draft strategy, further highlighting the focus of presenting and celebrating our open spaces in an environmentally friendly way.

#### 5.7 Risks

Tuuraru

The overall risk profile is low. Any submissions with opposing or conflicting recommendations will be discussed in deliberations. Amendments made to the Strategy during deliberations will be discussed during deliberations.

# 6. Significance and engagement assessment Aromatawai paahekoheko

### 6.1 Significance

Te Hiranga

The decisions and matters of this report are assessed as of high significance, in accordance with the Council's <u>Significance and Engagement Policy</u>.

The following criteria are particularly relevant in determining the level of significance for this matter:

- The proposal or decision will affect a large portion of the community.
- The likely impact on present and future interests of the community, recognising Maaori Tikanga (culture values) and their relationship to land and water.
- The community interest is likely to be high.

### 6.2 Engagement

Te Whakatuutakitaki

Highest level of engagement	Inform	Consult	Involve ✓	Collaborate	Empower
Tick the appropriate box/boxes and specify what it involves by providing a brief explanation of the tools which will be used to engage (refer to the project engagement plan if applicable).			,	c hearing will allo considered in pe	

State below which external stakeholders have been or will be engaged with:

Planned	In Progress	Complete	
✓		<b>√</b>	Internal
		<b>✓</b>	Community Boards/Community Committees
		✓	Waikato-Tainui/Local iwi and hapuu
		✓	Affected Communities
✓			Affected Businesses
		<b>√</b>	Other; Herenga a Nuku Commission, Sport Waikato, Horse Access Advocacy Waikato Inc, etc.

## 7. Next steps Ahu whakamua

Upon hearing verbal submissions, the Hearings Panel will consider submissions received, as well as staff comments. Recommendations to the draft Strategy will be made to ensure it meets Council's strategic objectives as well as the needs of the community. Following this, staff will amend the Strategy document to reflect deliberations and present the Strategy to the Infrastructure Committee for adoption.

# 8. Confirmation of statutory compliance Te Whakatuuturutanga aa-ture

As required by the Local Government Act 2002, staff confirm the following:

As required by the Local Government Act 2002, stair committee	the following.
The report fits with Council's role and Committee's/Community Board's Terms of Reference and Delegations. <i>Refer to the Governance Structure</i>	Confirmed
The report contains sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages ( <i>Section 5.1</i> ).	Confirmed
Staff assessment of the level of significance of the issues in the report after consideration of the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy (Section 6.1).	High
The report contains adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons taking account of any proposed or previous community engagement and assessed level of significance (Section 6.2).	Confirmed
The report considers impact on Maaori (Section 5.5)	Confirmed
The report and recommendations are consistent with Council's plans and policies ( <i>Section 5.4</i> ).	Confirmed
The report and recommendations comply with Council's legal duties and responsibilities ( <i>Section 5.3</i> ).	Confirmed

## 9. Attachments Ngaa taapirihanga

Attachment 1 – Submissions with Staff Commentary

Attachment 2 - Long Submissions with Staff Commentary

Attachment 3 - Draft Connectivity Strategy - clean version

Attachment 4 – Draft Connectivity Strategy with track changes.

Attachment 5 – Minutes from Connectivity Strategy Submitters Workshop

		1				Ī	1	1	1
			Do you wish						
			to be heard						
ID	First Name	Last Name	at a hearing?	Organisation representing (if applicable)?	Submission Point	Topic of Submission Point	Relevant Section	Staff Comment	Recommended Changes
					However, the committee has recently provided a 'Blueprint' to Council				
					in which footpaths and roads were identified as the top priority. It also provides some				
					general direction on the extent of				
					footpaths. I note that on the Trail Strategy mapping tool, there is a 'trail' proposed for				
					Eureka with over half of its length				
					servicing rural land, and Tamahere has a proposed extensive network of footpaths but				
					there is nothing proposed for				
					Tauwhare. The community committee - since it was formed in 2020 - has been asking			A	
					for minor footpath improvements and nothing has yet happened. Tauwhare also has a large new area of land being zoned as			Accept - noting that the spatial map will remain live going forward	
					Country Living as per the Decisions			into the future and any ideas the	1
					version of the District Plan. The Committee looks forward to further discussing how the			community may have for	
					Council intends to support the	Prioritisation of Future		connectivity in Tauwhare can be	
693	Adrian	Pyne	Yes	Tauwhare Community Committee	community.	Connectivity Projects		9 included.	No Change to Strategy
		ľ		,	I ride a LOT on the road, due to the fact I have nowhere to ride on my property.	, ,,			5
					For the most part, people are considerate and slow down, however I am concerned				
					that with the advent of electric vehicles,				
					and the government hell bent on more people having electric vehicles, the road is				
					going to become a whole lot more				
					dangerous as they make no noise.				
					Fortunately for the one that passed me recently, it was coming towards me, so my			Noted - The relationship between	
					horse saw it. But if it had been coming			horse riders and electric car	
C02	S Sarah	Wilson		All horse riders!!	from behind, it would have given her a huge fright, even though she is usually totally awesome with traffic.	Electric Cars		drivers on public roads is not	No Change to Chanter
093.	Saran	WIISON		All horse fiders!!	awesome with traffic.	Electric Cars		within the scope of this strategy.  Noted - noting that the spatial	No Change to Strategy
								map will remain live going forward	
								into the future and any ideas the	
								community may have for	
								connectivity in Tauwhare &	
								Matangi can be included.	
					There are no trails extending beyond			A preliminary option trail has been	
					Matangi towards Tauwhare or going			added to connect Tauwhare to	
693	Fiona	Rhodes			along Scotsman Valley Road	Trail ideas		9 Matangi	No Change to Strategy
					The priorities of each community needs to be carefully considered before funding trails				
					whether they be by walking, cycling, driving or on horse back. On Newell Road we			Accept - A path running done	
					have concrete paths down both sides of the road - a a monumental waste of money.			Woodcock Road has been	
600		11			Woodcock Road has no footpath at all but the residence have been "crying out" for a	T954		identified in the spatial map and is	
692	7 Lyn	Harris			footpath for many years.	Trail ideas		rated as high priority.  Accept - It has been outlined that	No Change to Strategy
		1			We have roads accessing the Expressway with no road signage only cycleway signage which drivers find very confusing as it is sending them down the wrong roads!			a signage and wayfinding internal	
		1			Supporting signage is as important as the trails themselves as people need to find how			policy has been identified as a	
692	3 Lyn	Harris			everything connects around the district.	Signage		strategic action	No Change to Strategy
	·				I live in Matangi and would like to have walking/cycling paths that make it safe to				S. S. Se to Strategy
					walk/bike between Matangi Village and the Matangi Hillcrest Sports Club on Tauwhare				
					Road, and from there to Tauwhare Pa.				
					Also important is a safe way to walk/bike from Matangi Village along Tauwhare Road				
					to the underpass at Tamahere so Matangi and Tamahere can be connected without				
					having to use a car.				
					Once a path is made to the Matangi Hillcrest Sports Club, a path could go along Hoeka				
					Road , then along Woodside Road and connect back to Matangi Road.				
					Matangi parents on Woodside Road would appreciate the for their children to get			Accept - The trails mentioned have	
					safely to Berkley and Hillcrest High School by bike, and also for their own use to			been identified in the trails spatial	
692	Catherine	Lang			connect up with the footpath along Matangi Road to SH26.	Trail ideas		map.	No Change to Strategy

							•	
6923	raewyn	simpson		I am somewhat surprised that Council would want to proceed with trails that are subject to the forces of climate change and coastal inundation. This seems a big backward step especially in times where 'critical' infrastructure and resilience is needed, and 'government 'climate retreat and adaption policies are being developed. Pathway development, and pathway failure will also be very expensive for the community to pay for and fix, and rates increases unaffordable for most.	Climate Change	ē	Accept in part. Noting that coastal inundation can affect options for pursuing the feasibility of some trails	Amend Strategy - 6. Objective Three to include a new policy "Ensure that coastal inundation and the effects of erosion are considered in the scoping process for new trails
				I am somewhat surprised that connectivity is only considered in way that meets human desires. Biodiversity in the area is far more important than humans and humans must keep their distance (eg) spoonbills and other waders. Litter may also become an issue in these special waterways. I am somewhat surprised that, with the increasing crime rate in Raglan, that the safety of Whaingaroa people and property are not more considered. There are perfectly good footpaths in streets that could be widened and used and lead to parks such as the one in Nininihi Avenue. I am somewhat surprised that some members of society think that they have a right and a need to build structures everywhere. Nature is not to be trodden on, there is far more mental connectivity to be had by taking your shoes off and walking along the beach than			Accept in part. Noting that the	
				walking along a constructed pathway. Think carefully about what legacy you want to			Connectivity Strategy will align	Amend the graph in
692/	raewyn	simpson		leave, I suggest to you that it is better to have a legacy of biodiversity and prioritise funds towards critical infrastructure and sustainable rates.	Biodiversity	4	with Council's Taiao (Nature) in the Waikato Strategy	Section 3 to include the Taiao Strategy.
				I'd like to see a connection to the Hakarimata walkway along or near the unformed legal road that is near Morepork Lane. This would make a doable loop of around 4-5 hours from the Parker Road end of the Hakarimatas, or from Brownlee Ave, thus increasing the versatility of this accessible track, handy to Hamilton and environs. Secondly, I think a track along the Old Taupiri Rd part of the Waikato River would be impractical due to the number of private properties significantly impacted (disclosure: including my own) - the flooding risk in parts - and steep unstable bank in other parts. Much better to put it on the other side of the river - just a couple of tricky bits in the			Accept in part. A trail has been identified utilising the unformed legal road near Morepork Lane to the Hakarimata Trail. A trail running along the river following Old Taupiri Road is one option for connecting	
6921	Lesley	Topping	Yes	near parts of Hakarimata Rd, otherwise plain easy land.	Trail ideas		Ngaruawahia to Taupiri	No change to Strategy
	Janis	Swan		I only said 'yes' because I'm sure there must be some but none that i specifically know about (perhaps you should reworded this question differently to allow for people such as me who know there must be the opportunity for more trails but don't have any specifically in mind)	Trail ideas		Accept - The spatial mapping will remain live once the strategy is adopted. The public will be able to contact staff going forward to include any additional ideas.	No change to Strategy
6917	Dennis	Amoore	Yes	The walkway 206 along foreshore of Cliff st is not required we have sufficiently good grassed verge along the pohutakawa trees and adjacent to road to put a nice foot path and at same time full upgrade to cliff st could be done as its a one way road Walkway 207 along front of houses in Nihinihi Ave not clear whats proposed here and where wakway would be. If was on espanade reserve between house properties and cliff face then be right in front door of some houses. Infact within 2 metres of one If aloove high water mark then requires sunstantial amount board walk and be very expensive to build. There are already two walkways parralle to this one being along the airfield route 202 and also along the new footpath cycle way on Wainui road. The would be huge opposition to this walkway as well form home owners as there are other options. Also to have 207 as high priority when there are options parallel to it doesnt make sense as there are more important walkways in the area to address first	Proposed Trails		Accept - In light of other submissions received., walkway 206 along Cliff St and walkway 207 along the Nihinihi Ave esplanade have been removed from the spatial map	No change to strategy
6915	Helen	Eschenbruch		Please plan to include horse riding on suitable trails, either already in existence or to be formed. All user types should be considered, no user types should be excluded or blocked from facilities we contribute to via our rates.	Type of Users	7	Accept - Horse riding has been included in the strategy and bridle trails will be considered going forward for trail development.	No change to strategy
	Micaela	Lightfoot		The local trail that runs adjacent to the pokeno waterfall that runs along the river and connects below the state Highway 1 off ramp heading south towards Hamilton. This is a local trail commonly used already by people trying to get to the waterfall.	Trails ideas	,	Accept - The trail mentioned has been included in the spatial mapping	No change to strategy

1		1	previously known as the Horongarara	this Connectivity Strategy submission.	Prioritisation of Future		sociation to discuss any trail	
			South )	We have identified community wellbeing & safety as paramount to our members for			eet with the Ratepayers	
			Horongarara Ratepayers Association ( Te Akau	for the LTP.			s criteria. Staff are happy to	
				We look forward to consultation with the authors regarding planning & prioritisation			en preliminary assessed utilising	
				Within this area, the Connectivity Strategy has mapped several aspirational trails.			au South have	
				3793.			cluding the ones identified in Te	
				the lifestyle blocks surrounding, the Ryan Rd Subdivision, Te Akau South, Ngaruawahia			ction 9 of the strategy. All trails,	
				properties of, and			sessment criteria outline in	
				Our organisation requests engagement with the strategy planners regarding our area. For the purpose of our Ratepayers Association, the Horongarara area is defined by the			r trails are set out in the	
				Our organisation requests engagement with the strategy planners regarding our area		Λ.	cept in part - The prioritisation	
6903 Simon	Jordan			would be great.	Trail ideas	spa	atial map	No change to Strategy
C002 C:	landan			this would be sorted in detailed planning). Access to the Tuaiwa Ngatipare monument	Tanil idana		entifying it within the	No shange to Strets
				identified have better options to get around as are very steep or dangerous(obviously			ther investigation before	
				There is another paper road further north that is just as amazing. Some of the areas			atipare monument will need	
				these are amazing areas. The area identified in Rothery road is an awesome option.			apping. The trail to the Tuaiwa	
				beach and mussel rock (and paper road beyond) and only by boat or private access			en included in the spatial	
				reserves would be great. Currently there is very little access to the areas like carters			cept - The trails mentioned have	
				A focus on access to larger aspirational areas like the west coast or inner harbour				
6904 Micheline	Newton			link Waikato up.	Trail ideas	the	e strategy	No change to Strategy
				Love the proposed tracks that will provide greater exploration of our own areas plus			cept - Acknowledge support for	
6905 Loretta	Тарр			No comments were made.				
6906 Alison	Mackrell			the community to enjoy.	Trail ideas	for	rmed/constructed.	No change to strategy
				going through Whatawhata. Perhaps we should form the marked trail for them & for		Ara	aroa Trail is existing but not	
				entrance at the roadside. But the trail isn't created. So many people follow that trail-		ma	apping, Noting that the Te	
				& along coming back up on the Te Pahu road. It already has arrows marking the		be	en included in the spatial	
				On the Te Araroa NZ Trail is a loop from the Te Pahu/ SH 23 corner- down to the river		Ac	cept - This trail mentioned has	
6908 Brent	Nijssen	Yes		use them.		the	e strategy	No change to strategy
				people to be active. Being able to link reserves and trails together makes it easier to		Ac	cept - Acknowledge support for	
				I think connectivity around the district for recreation is very useful in encouraging				
6910 Benjamin	Monk			walking on the road (100km/h) to get to the waterfall.	Trail ideas	ma	apping	No change to strategy
				the waterfall. As it is now I have seen on numerous occasions school aged children			en included in the spatial	
				By considering this path it would provide easy and safe access to Kowhai downs and		Ac	cept - The trail mentioned has	
				underpass as you exit pokeno heading south and connects to Te Ara Aukati.				
				by locals to get to the waterfall. The path connects to a footpath near the SH1				
				Ara Aukati Terrance which runs beside the river. This is already a path regularly used				
				Additionally, there is a missed opportunity to use council land between 42 and 32 Te				
				character of the pre-existing dail with a car park further up re-Ara Adkata refrance.				
				entrance to the pre-existing trail with a car park further up Te Ara Aukati Terrance.				
				The trail going to Pokeno waterfall appears to take a strange path seen as there is an				
0311 GOIGON & C	Jowsey			Residents have paid premium prices for their sections and are rated accordingly	Trail ideas	110	in the spatial map	No change to strategy
6911 Gordon & C	Jowsey			Residents have paid premium prices for their sections and are rated accordingly	Trail ideas	· ·		No change to strategy
				Memorial Park as it is very narrow through this area.			planade have been removed	
				could be better spent fixing our roads and footpaths. Footpaths could be made wider across the main bridge to the school for safer access for children and to Petchell			bmissions received., walkway 7 along the Nihinihi Ave	
				access to private properties. This project will be extremely expensive and the funds			cept - In light of other	
				The proposed 207 trail: We feel this could encourage people to unwanted and easy		0.0	and in light of ather	

					Te Akau Wharf				
					Road. After conducting a high level electronic survey; the maintenance and upgrade of				
					the local boat				
					ramp, the jetty ( as well as the road ) were identified as the highest priority by a 90%				
					majority. 1. For locals the boat ramp and jetty are lifeline access points for the				
					community and emergency				
					services. These are our key connectivity points to the services in Raglan & the various				
					trails in &				
					around the harbour			Accept - Jetties and Boat Ramps	
					2. Recreational visitors to our area predominantly arrive by boat. Most of these are			are not within the scope of the	
					cyclist or ebike			Connectivity Strategy.However,	
					groups who are connected to Raglan trails by water taxi from the boat ramp. Kayaks,			boat ramps such as those located	Amend 9.1 Benefits of the
					SUPs, the			at Te Akau provide connections	Connection under point 3
				Horongarara Ratepayers Association (Te Akau	water taxi & small pleasure boats also access the all tide jetty which services the area.			for cyclists and walkers. Boat	"Connection direct link to a
				South )	The safety & wellbeing of both groups 1 & 2 is reliant on the maintenance of these			ramps will be considered under	park / open spaces, town
				previously known as the Horongarara	assets & aligns with			the benefits of the connection	centre or transport link e.g.
6900	Andrew	Wilson	Yes	Community Group	both the Whaingaroa Harbour & Connectivity strategies.	Boat Ramps/Jetties		portion of Section 9.	boat ramp.
				, ,	, ,			ĺ	
								Accept - Staff will be continually	
							İ	investigating improvements to the	1
							1	spatial mapping system, including	1
				Horongarara Ratepayers Association ( Te Akau				options for a new mapping	1
				South )	• The HRA has valuable local knowledge to add a higher resolution to the desktop trail		1	system. The spatial map will	1
				previously known as the Horongarara	mapping.			remain live after the adoption of	
6900	Andrew	Wilson	Yes	Community Group		Proposed Trails Spatial Map	Appendix 3	the strategy for any further ideas.	No change to Strategy
					One of the WDC aspirational mapped trails is impacted by high risk hazards & other			Accept - Proposed trails identified	
					safety concerns			in the spatial map only provide	
					raised by our community. The majority of our members are initially inspired by &			indicative routes. If a trail is	
					endorse alternative			identified for further scoping and	
					options we have identified for consideration. Amongst our volunteer work we			investigation, staff will work	
					maintain and enhance			alongside local community	
				Horongarara Ratepayers Association (Te Akau	existing reserve tracks & are working towards a long term vision. The HRA looks			regarding possible high risk	
				South )	forward to learning			hazards and community	
				South ) previously known as the Horongarara	forward to learning more from the planners involved in the strategy and contributing our local knowledge			hazards and community involvement in the development	
	Andrew	Wilson	Yes	· ·	more from the planners involved in the strategy and contributing our local knowledge & perspectives.	Proposed Trails			No change to Strategy
	Andrew Trevor	Wilson Hornby	Yes	previously known as the Horongarara	more from the planners involved in the strategy and contributing our local knowledge	Proposed Trails		involvement in the development	No change to Strategy
			Yes	previously known as the Horongarara	more from the planners involved in the strategy and contributing our local knowledge & perspectives.	Proposed Trails		involvement in the development	No change to Strategy
			Yes	previously known as the Horongarara	more from the planners involved in the strategy and contributing our local knowledge & perspectives.	Proposed Trails		involvement in the development	No change to Strategy
			Yes	previously known as the Horongarara	more from the planners involved in the strategy and contributing our local knowledge & perspectives.	Proposed Trails		involvement in the development	No change to Strategy
			Yes	previously known as the Horongarara	more from the planners involved in the strategy and contributing our local knowledge & perspectives.	Proposed Trails		involvement in the development	No change to Strategy
			Yes	previously known as the Horongarara	more from the planners involved in the strategy and contributing our local knowledge & perspectives.	Proposed Trails		involvement in the development of new and existing trails	No change to Strategy
			Yes	previously known as the Horongarara	more from the planners involved in the strategy and contributing our local knowledge & perspectives.  No comments were made  Increase trail access for dogs, the nearest summit trail is in Pukemokemoke which is at least 20 mins away from Ngaaruawaahia. I know the protection of wildlife is important			involvement in the development of new and existing trails  Noted - Access for dogs on trails is not within the scope of this strategy. The Dog Control Bylaw	No change to Strategy
6898	Trevor		Yes	previously known as the Horongarara	more from the planners involved in the strategy and contributing our local knowledge & perspectives.  No comments were made  Increase trail access for dogs, the nearest summit trail is in Pukemokemoke which is at least 20 mins away from Ngaaruawaahia. I know the protection of wildlife is important but maybe there can be a registration for responsible owners who may need to attend			involvement in the development of new and existing trails  Noted - Access for dogs on trails is not within the scope of this	No change to Strategy
6898			Yes	previously known as the Horongarara	more from the planners involved in the strategy and contributing our local knowledge & perspectives.  No comments were made  Increase trail access for dogs, the nearest summit trail is in Pukemokemoke which is at least 20 mins away from Ngaaruawaahia. I know the protection of wildlife is important but maybe there can be a registration for responsible owners who may need to attend a course and sign an agreement for keeping dog on leash, vaccines etc, or log book.			involvement in the development of new and existing trails  Noted - Access for dogs on trails is not within the scope of this strategy. The Dog Control Bylaw	No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy
6898	Trevor	Hornby	Yes	previously known as the Horongarara	more from the planners involved in the strategy and contributing our local knowledge & perspectives.  No comments were made  Increase trail access for dogs, the nearest summit trail is in Pukemokemoke which is at least 20 mins away from Ngaaruawaahia. I know the protection of wildlife is important but maybe there can be a registration for responsible owners who may need to attend a course and sign an agreement for keeping dog on leash, vaccines etc, or log book.  There were community meetings in Raglan in the past where a cycleway/walkway trail			involvement in the development of new and existing trails  Noted - Access for dogs on trails is not within the scope of this strategy. The Dog Control Bylaw 2022 outlines the control of dogs	
6898	Trevor	Hornby	Yes	previously known as the Horongarara	more from the planners involved in the strategy and contributing our local knowledge & perspectives.  No comments were made  Increase trail access for dogs, the nearest summit trail is in Pukemokemoke which is at least 20 mins away from Ngaaruawaahia. I know the protection of wildlife is important but maybe there can be a registration for responsible owners who may need to attend a course and sign an agreement for keeping dog on leash, vaccines etc, or log book.			involvement in the development of new and existing trails  Noted - Access for dogs on trails is not within the scope of this strategy. The Dog Control Bylaw 2022 outlines the control of dogs in public places.	
6898	Trevor	Hornby	Yes	previously known as the Horongarara Community Group	more from the planners involved in the strategy and contributing our local knowledge & perspectives.  No comments were made  Increase trail access for dogs, the nearest summit trail is in Pukemokemoke which is at least 20 mins away from Ngaaruawaahia. I know the protection of wildlife is important but maybe there can be a registration for responsible owners who may need to attend a course and sign an agreement for keeping dog on leash, vaccines etc, or log book. There were community meetings in Raglan in the past where a cycleway/walkway trail access from Raglan to Whale Bay was identified as a top priority. This community priority has not changed over time.			involvement in the development of new and existing trails  Noted - Access for dogs on trails is not within the scope of this strategy. The Dog Control Bylaw 2022 outlines the control of dogs in public places.  Accept - The trail mentioned has	
6898 6896	Trevor	Hornby	Yes	previously known as the Horongarara Community Group  Whaingaroa Raglan Destination Management	more from the planners involved in the strategy and contributing our local knowledge & perspectives.  No comments were made  Increase trail access for dogs, the nearest summit trail is in Pukemokemoke which is at least 20 mins away from Ngaaruawaahia. I know the protection of wildlife is important but maybe there can be a registration for responsible owners who may need to attend a course and sign an agreement for keeping dog on leash, vaccines etc, or log book. There were community meetings in Raglan in the past where a cycleway/walkway trail access from Raglan to Whale Bay was identified as a top priority. This community priority has not changed over time.  Wainui Road is very dangerous to cycle/walk on past the Beach entrance heading to	Dogs and trail access		involvement in the development of new and existing trails  Noted - Access for dogs on trails is not within the scope of this strategy. The Dog Control Bylaw 2022 outlines the control of dogs in public places.  Accept - The trail mentioned has been included in the spatial	No change to Strategy
6898 6896	Trevor	Hornby	Yes	previously known as the Horongarara Community Group	more from the planners involved in the strategy and contributing our local knowledge & perspectives.  No comments were made  Increase trail access for dogs, the nearest summit trail is in Pukemokemoke which is at least 20 mins away from Ngaaruawaahia. I know the protection of wildlife is important but maybe there can be a registration for responsible owners who may need to attend a course and sign an agreement for keeping dog on leash, vaccines etc, or log book. There were community meetings in Raglan in the past where a cycleway/walkway trail access from Raglan to Whale Bay was identified as a top priority. This community priority has not changed over time.			involvement in the development of new and existing trails  Noted - Access for dogs on trails is not within the scope of this strategy. The Dog Control Bylaw 2022 outlines the control of dogs in public places.  Accept - The trail mentioned has been included in the spatial mapping	
6898 6896	Trevor	Honby		previously known as the Horongarara Community Group  Whaingaroa Raglan Destination Management	more from the planners involved in the strategy and contributing our local knowledge & perspectives.  No comments were made  Increase trail access for dogs, the nearest summit trail is in Pukemokemoke which is at least 20 mins away from Ngaaruawaahia. I know the protection of wildlife is important but maybe there can be a registration for responsible owners who may need to attend a course and sign an agreement for keeping dog on leash, vaccines etc, or log book. There were community meetings in Raglan in the past where a cycleway/walkway trail access from Raglan to Whale Bay was identified as a top priority. This community priority has not changed over time.  Wainui Road is very dangerous to cycle/walk on past the Beach entrance heading to Whale Bay. Some type of cycle lane designation should be provided for.	Dogs and trail access		involvement in the development of new and existing trails  Noted - Access for dogs on trails is not within the scope of this strategy. The Dog Control Bylaw 2022 outlines the control of dogs in public places.  Accept - The trail mentioned has been included in the spatial mapping  Accept - In light of other	No change to Strategy
6898 6896	Trevor	Honby		previously known as the Horongarara Community Group  Whaingaroa Raglan Destination Management	more from the planners involved in the strategy and contributing our local knowledge & perspectives.  No comments were made  Increase trail access for dogs, the nearest summit trail is in Pukemokemoke which is at least 20 mins away from Ngaaruawaahia. I know the protection of wildlife is important but maybe there can be a registration for responsible owners who may need to attend a course and sign an agreement for keeping dog on leash, vaccines etc, or log book. There were community meetings in Raglan in the past where a cycleway/walkway trail access from Raglan to Whale Bay was identified as a top priority. This community priority has not changed over time.  Wainui Road is very dangerous to cycle/walk on past the Beach entrance heading to Whale Bay. Some type of cycle lane designation should be provided for.  We object to the proposal to make a trail fronting our property on Nihinihi Ave as this	Dogs and trail access		involvement in the development of new and existing trails  Noted - Access for dogs on trails is not within the scope of this strategy. The Dog Control Bylaw 2022 outlines the control of dogs in public places.  Accept - The trail mentioned has been included in the spatial mapping Accept - In light of other submissions received, walkway	No change to Strategy
6898 6896	Trevor	Honby		previously known as the Horongarara Community Group  Whaingaroa Raglan Destination Management	more from the planners involved in the strategy and contributing our local knowledge & perspectives.  No comments were made  Increase trail access for dogs, the nearest summit trail is in Pukemokemoke which is at least 20 mins away from Ngaaruawaahia. I know the protection of wildlife is important but maybe there can be a registration for responsible owners who may need to attend a course and sign an agreement for keeping dog on leash, vaccines etc, or log book. There were community meetings in Raglan in the past where a cycleway/walkway trail access from Raglan to Whale Bay was identified as a top priority. This community priority has not changed over time.  Wainui Road is very dangerous to cycle/walk on past the Beach entrance heading to Whale Bay. Some type of cycle lane designation should be provided for.  We object to the proposal to make a trail fronting our property on Nihinihi Ave as this would impact on our privacy and security from break-ins.	Dogs and trail access		involvement in the development of new and existing trails  Noted - Access for dogs on trails is not within the scope of this strategy. The Dog Control Bylaw 2022 outlines the control of dogs in public places.  Accept - The trail mentioned has been included in the spatial mapping  Accept - In light of other submissions received, walkway 207 along the Nihinihi Ave	No change to Strategy
6898 6896 6895	Tammy	Honaia Young		previously known as the Horongarara Community Group  Whaingaroa Raglan Destination Management	more from the planners involved in the strategy and contributing our local knowledge & perspectives.  No comments were made  Increase trail access for dogs, the nearest summit trail is in Pukemokemoke which is at least 20 mins away from Ngaaruawaahia. I know the protection of wildlife is important but maybe there can be a registration for responsible owners who may need to attend a course and sign an agreement for keeping dog on leash, vaccines etc, or log book. There were community meetings in Raglan in the past where a cycleway/walkway trail access from Raglan to Whale Bay was identified as a top priority. This community priority has not changed over time.  Wainui Road is very dangerous to cycle/walk on past the Beach entrance heading to Whale Bay. Some type of cycle lane designation should be provided for.  We object to the proposal to make a trail fronting our property on Nihinihi Ave as this would impact on our privacy and security from break-ins.  Also the very high cost of rate payers money to construct this trail could not be	Dogs and trail access Proposed Trails		involvement in the development of new and existing trails  Noted - Access for dogs on trails is not within the scope of this strategy. The Dog Control Bylaw 2022 outlines the control of dogs in public places.  Accept - The trail mentioned has been included in the spatial mapping  Accept - In light of other submissions received, walkway 207 along the Nihinihi Ave esplanade has been removed from	No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy
6898 6896 6895	Trevor	Honby		previously known as the Horongarara Community Group  Whaingaroa Raglan Destination Management	more from the planners involved in the strategy and contributing our local knowledge & perspectives.  No comments were made  Increase trail access for dogs, the nearest summit trail is in Pukemokemoke which is at least 20 mins away from Ngaaruawaahia. I know the protection of wildlife is important but maybe there can be a registration for responsible owners who may need to attend a course and sign an agreement for keeping dog on leash, vaccines etc, or log book. There were community meetings in Raglan in the past where a cycleway/walkway trail access from Raglan to Whale Bay was identified as a top priority. This community priority has not changed over time.  Wainui Road is very dangerous to cycle/walk on past the Beach entrance heading to Whale Bay. Some type of cycle lane designation should be provided for.  We object to the proposal to make a trail fronting our property on Nihinihi Ave as this would impact on our privacy and security from break-ins.  Also the very high cost of rate payers money to construct this trail could not be justified.	Dogs and trail access		involvement in the development of new and existing trails  Noted - Access for dogs on trails is not within the scope of this strategy. The Dog Control Bylaw 2022 outlines the control of dogs in public places.  Accept - The trail mentioned has been included in the spatial mapping  Accept - In light of other submissions received, walkway 207 along the Nihinihi Ave	No change to Strategy
6898 6896 6895	Tammy	Honaia Young		previously known as the Horongarara Community Group  Whaingaroa Raglan Destination Management	more from the planners involved in the strategy and contributing our local knowledge & perspectives.  No comments were made  Increase trail access for dogs, the nearest summit trail is in Pukemokemoke which is at least 20 mins away from Ngaaruawaahia. I know the protection of wildlife is important but maybe there can be a registration for responsible owners who may need to attend a course and sign an agreement for keeping dog on leash, vaccines etc, or log book. There were community meetings in Raglan in the past where a cycleway/walkway trail access from Raglan to Whale Bay was identified as a top priority. This community priority has not changed over time.  Wainui Road is very dangerous to cycle/walk on past the Beach entrance heading to Whale Bay. Some type of cycle lane designation should be provided for.  We object to the proposal to make a trail fronting our property on Nihinihi Ave as this would impact on our privacy and security from break-ins.  Also the very high cost of rate payers money to construct this trail could not be justified.  There needs to be trail access to the west coast beach between Raglan and Port	Dogs and trail access Proposed Trails		involvement in the development of new and existing trails  Noted - Access for dogs on trails is not within the scope of this strategy. The Dog Control Bylaw 2022 outlines the control of dogs in public places.  Accept - The trail mentioned has been included in the spatial mapping Accept - In light of other submissions received, walkway 207 along the Nihinihi Ave esplanade has been removed from the spatial map	No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy
6898 6896 6895	Tammy	Honaia Young		previously known as the Horongarara Community Group  Whaingaroa Raglan Destination Management	more from the planners involved in the strategy and contributing our local knowledge & perspectives.  No comments were made  Increase trail access for dogs, the nearest summit trail is in Pukemokemoke which is at least 20 mins away from Ngaaruawaahia. I know the protection of wildlife is important but maybe there can be a registration for responsible owners who may need to attend a course and sign an agreement for keeping dog on leash, vaccines etc, or log book. There were community meetings in Raglan in the past where a cycleway/walkway trail access from Raglan to Whale Bay was identified as a top priority. This community priority has not changed over time.  Wainui Road is very dangerous to cycle/walk on past the Beach entrance heading to Whale Bay. Some type of cycle lane designation should be provided for.  We object to the proposal to make a trail fronting our property on Nihinihi Ave as this would impact on our privacy and security from break-ins.  Also the very high cost of rate payers money to construct this trail could not be justified.  There needs to be trail access to the west coast beach between Raglan and Port Waikato. This is a great area that is remote and by having a trail access would be of	Dogs and trail access Proposed Trails		involvement in the development of new and existing trails  Noted - Access for dogs on trails is not within the scope of this strategy. The Dog Control Bylaw 2022 outlines the control of dogs in public places.  Accept - The trail mentioned has been included in the spatial mapping Accept - In light of other submissions received, walkway 207 along the Nihinihi Ave esplanade has been removed from the spatial map	No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy
6896 6895 6894	Tammy  Charlie	Hornby  Hohaia  Young  Mackenzie		previously known as the Horongarara Community Group  Whaingaroa Raglan Destination Management	more from the planners involved in the strategy and contributing our local knowledge & perspectives.  No comments were made  Increase trail access for dogs, the nearest summit trail is in Pukemokemoke which is at least 20 mins away from Ngaaruawaahia. I know the protection of wildlife is important but maybe there can be a registration for responsible owners who may need to attend a course and sign an agreement for keeping dog on leash, vaccines etc, or log book. There were community meetings in Raglan in the past where a cycleway/walkway trail access from Raglan to Whale Bay was identified as a top priority. This community priority has not changed over time.  Wainui Road is very dangerous to cycle/walk on past the Beach entrance heading to Whale Bay. Some type of cycle lane designation should be provided for.  We object to the proposal to make a trail fronting our property on Nihinihi Ave as this would impact on our privacy and security from break-ins.  Also the very high cost of rate payers money to construct this trail could not be justified.  There needs to be trail access to the west coast beach between Raglan and Port Waikato. This is a great area that is remote and by having a trail access would be of great advantage to all. Access to Mussel rock area where council has an area but with	Dogs and trail access Proposed Trails Proposed Trails		involvement in the development of new and existing trails  Noted - Access for dogs on trails is not within the scope of this strategy. The Dog Control Bylaw 2022 outlines the control of dogs in public places.  Accept - The trail mentioned has been included in the spatial mapping  Accept - In light of other submissions received, walkway 207 along the Nihinihi Ave esplanade has been removed from the spatial map	No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy
6896 6895 6894	Tammy Charlie Stuart Megan	Hornby  Hohaia  Young  Mackenzie  Pearson		previously known as the Horongarara Community Group  Whaingaroa Raglan Destination Management	more from the planners involved in the strategy and contributing our local knowledge & perspectives.  No comments were made  Increase trail access for dogs, the nearest summit trail is in Pukemokemoke which is at least 20 mins away from Ngaaruawaahia. I know the protection of wildlife is important but maybe there can be a registration for responsible owners who may need to attend a course and sign an agreement for keeping dog on leash, vaccines etc, or log book. There were community meetings in Raglan in the past where a cycleway/walkway trail access from Raglan to Whale Bay was identified as a top priority. This community priority has not changed over time.  Wainui Road is very dangerous to cycle/walk on past the Beach entrance heading to Whale Bay. Some type of cycle lane designation should be provided for.  We object to the proposal to make a trail fronting our property on Nihinihi Ave as this would impact on our privacy and security from break-ins.  Also the very high cost of rate payers money to construct this trail could not be justified.  There needs to be trail access to the west coast beach between Raglan and Port Waikato. This is a great area that is remote and by having a trail access would be of great advantage to all. Access to Mussel rock area where council has an area but with no access.	Dogs and trail access Proposed Trails		involvement in the development of new and existing trails  Noted - Access for dogs on trails is not within the scope of this strategy. The Dog Control Bylaw 2022 outlines the control of dogs in public places.  Accept - The trail mentioned has been included in the spatial mapping Accept - In light of other submissions received, walkway 207 along the Nihinihi Ave esplanade has been removed from the spatial map	No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy
6896 6895 6894	Tammy  Charlie	Hornby  Hohaia  Young  Mackenzie		previously known as the Horongarara Community Group  Whaingaroa Raglan Destination Management	more from the planners involved in the strategy and contributing our local knowledge & perspectives.  No comments were made  Increase trail access for dogs, the nearest summit trail is in Pukemokemoke which is at least 20 mins away from Ngaaruawaahia. I know the protection of wildlife is important but maybe there can be a registration for responsible owners who may need to attend a course and sign an agreement for keeping dog on leash, vaccines etc, or log book. There were community meetings in Raglan in the past where a cycleway/walkway trail access from Raglan to Whale Bay was identified as a top priority. This community priority has not changed over time.  Wainui Road is very dangerous to cycle/walk on past the Beach entrance heading to Whale Bay. Some type of cycle lane designation should be provided for.  We object to the proposal to make a trail fronting our property on Nihinihi Ave as this would impact on our privacy and security from break-ins.  Also the very high cost of rate payers money to construct this trail could not be justified.  There needs to be trail access to the west coast beach between Raglan and Port Waikato. This is a great area that is remote and by having a trail access would be of great advantage to all. Access to Mussel rock area where council has an area but with	Dogs and trail access Proposed Trails Proposed Trails		involvement in the development of new and existing trails  Noted - Access for dogs on trails is not within the scope of this strategy. The Dog Control Bylaw 2022 outlines the control of dogs in public places.  Accept - The trail mentioned has been included in the spatial mapping  Accept - In light of other submissions received, walkway 207 along the Nihinihi Ave esplanade has been removed from the spatial map  Accept - The trail mentioned has been included in the spatial mapping	No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy
6896 6895 6894	Tammy Charlie Stuart Megan	Hornby  Hohaia  Young  Mackenzie  Pearson		previously known as the Horongarara Community Group  Whaingaroa Raglan Destination Management	more from the planners involved in the strategy and contributing our local knowledge & perspectives.  No comments were made  Increase trail access for dogs, the nearest summit trail is in Pukemokemoke which is at least 20 mins away from Ngaaruawaahia. I know the protection of wildlife is important but maybe there can be a registration for responsible owners who may need to attend a course and sign an agreement for keeping dog on leash, vaccines etc, or log book. There were community meetings in Raglan in the past where a cycleway/walkway trail access from Raglan to Whale Bay was identified as a top priority. This community priority has not changed over time.  Wainui Road is very dangerous to cycle/walk on past the Beach entrance heading to Whale Bay. Some type of cycle lane designation should be provided for.  We object to the proposal to make a trail fronting our property on Nihinihi Ave as this would impact on our privacy and security from break-ins.  Also the very high cost of rate payers money to construct this trail could not be justified.  There needs to be trail access to the west coast beach between Raglan and Port Waikato. This is a great area that is remote and by having a trail access would be of great advantage to all. Access to Mussel rock area where council has an area but with no access.	Dogs and trail access Proposed Trails Proposed Trails		involvement in the development of new and existing trails  Noted - Access for dogs on trails is not within the scope of this strategy. The Dog Control Bylaw 2022 outlines the control of dogs in public places.  Accept - The trail mentioned has been included in the spatial mapping  Accept - In light of other submissions received, walkway 207 along the Nihinihi Ave esplanade has been removed from the spatial map  Accept - The trail mentioned has been included in the spatial mapping  Noted - The relationship between	No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy
6896 6895 6894	Tammy Charlie Stuart Megan	Hornby  Hohaia  Young  Mackenzie  Pearson		previously known as the Horongarara Community Group  Whaingaroa Raglan Destination Management	more from the planners involved in the strategy and contributing our local knowledge & perspectives.  No comments were made  Increase trail access for dogs, the nearest summit trail is in Pukemokemoke which is at least 20 mins away from Ngaaruawaahia. I know the protection of wildlife is important but maybe there can be a registration for responsible owners who may need to attend a course and sign an agreement for keeping dog on leash, vaccines etc, or log book. There were community meetings in Raglan in the past where a cycleway/walkway trail access from Raglan to Whale Bay was identified as a top priority. This community priority has not changed over time.  Wainui Road is very dangerous to cycle/walk on past the Beach entrance heading to Whale Bay. Some type of cycle lane designation should be provided for.  We object to the proposal to make a trail fronting our property on Nihinihi Ave as this would impact on our privacy and security from break-ins.  Also the very high cost of rate payers money to construct this trail could not be justified.  There needs to be trail access to the west coast beach between Raglan and Port Waikato. This is a great area that is remote and by having a trail access would be of great advantage to all. Access to Mussel rock area where council has an area but with no access.	Dogs and trail access Proposed Trails Proposed Trails		involvement in the development of new and existing trails  Noted - Access for dogs on trails is not within the scope of this strategy. The Dog Control Bylaw 2022 outlines the control of dogs in public places.  Accept - The trail mentioned has been included in the spatial mapping  Accept - In light of other submissions received, walkway 207 along the Nihinihi Ave esplanade has been removed from the spatial map  Accept - The trail mentioned has been included in the spatial mapping  Noted - The relationship between horse riders and motorists on	No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy
6896 6895 6894 6891	Tammy Charlie Stuart Megan	Hornby  Hohaia  Young  Mackenzie  Pearson		previously known as the Horongarara Community Group  Whaingaroa Raglan Destination Management	more from the planners involved in the strategy and contributing our local knowledge & perspectives.  No comments were made  Increase trail access for dogs, the nearest summit trail is in Pukemokemoke which is at least 20 mins away from Ngaaruawaahia. I know the protection of wildlife is important but maybe there can be a registration for responsible owners who may need to attend a course and sign an agreement for keeping dog on leash, vaccines etc, or log book. There were community meetings in Raglan in the past where a cycleway/walkway trail access from Raglan to Whale Bay was identified as a top priority. This community priority has not changed over time.  Wainui Road is very dangerous to cycle/walk on past the Beach entrance heading to Whale Bay. Some type of cycle lane designation should be provided for.  We object to the proposal to make a trail fronting our property on Nihinihi Ave as this would impact on our privacy and security from break-ins.  Also the very high cost of rate payers money to construct this trail could not be justified.  There needs to be trail access to the west coast beach between Raglan and Port Waikato. This is a great area that is remote and by having a trail access would be of great advantage to all. Access to Mussel rock area where council has an area but with no access.	Dogs and trail access Proposed Trails Proposed Trails		involvement in the development of new and existing trails  Noted - Access for dogs on trails is not within the scope of this strategy. The Dog Control Bylaw 2022 outlines the control of dogs in public places.  Accept - The trail mentioned has been included in the spatial mapping  Accept - In light of other submissions received, walkway 207 along the Nihinihi Ave esplanade has been removed from the spatial map  Accept - The trail mentioned has been included in the spatial mapping  Noted - The relationship between	No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy

							Accept - Acknowledge that we	
					I care about our lovely community and the future of our next generation. We need to		need to continue to maintain	
					think about the up keep without	Maintenance and Design of	trails whilst considering	
6888	Louise	Davis	Yes	Our local community Te Akau south.	damaging our existing ground and keeping our visitors on the trails	Trails	conservation	No change to Strategy
					Would be great to open up more trails for horses, like have been happening with bikes			
					following rivers and stop banks			
					seam like a fairly easy way to get access. making trails that then join to forest etc. or			
					other horse recreation areas, so that			
					dont alway have to float			
					think long term it would be awesome to get bridle trails that link so eventually can			
					travel by safe trails through the district			
					and beyond, enabling access to the beaches as well.		Accept - A number of trails have	
					also as well as specific traisl		been identified that follow rivers	
					potentially look at the managatawhiri river stop bank where the Te Aroha trail walkers		and stop banks that could be	
6007	Casey	Meiklejohn			use a option to open to horses aswell.	Proposed Trails	utilised for horse riding.	No change to Strategy
0007	Casey	ivieikiejoiiii			use a option to open to noises aswell.	Proposed Trails		No change to strategy
							Noted - Council would not expand	
							its current programme of grass	
							verge mowing in rural area.	
					It would be good if the grass road vergers could be made more user friendly for horses.		However in the case of scoping a	
					need a		potential bridle trail that would	
					with of grass preferably on the other side of the drain to the road, that is mowen so		follow a grass verge, it would be	
					safe to ride on. that way give room		evaluated whether regular	
					between trafic and horses. this will enable further horse travel, without needing to get		mowing would be acceptable. The	
					access to private land as the road		existing specifications outlined in	
					coridor is all reasy there.		Section 7 for Bridle Trails note a 2	
					( some good examples of this workking is along the taupo bypass road, before you get	Maintenance and Design of	metre grass strip as an preferred	
6888	Casey	Meiklejohn			to the napier/ taupo turn off. )	Trails	surface.	No change to Strategy
	Shikha	Parmar			No comments were made	114113	surface.	No change to strategy
0000	Jilikila	Failiai			Where trails form part of an existing road network the trails themselves should have			
					signage to identify that other road users			
					- non vehicular, are sharing the road. Formal and informal recreational groups are			
					already defining routes and activities as		Accept - It has been outlined that	
					well as interacting with land owners where required to achieve access for events or		a signage and wayfinding internal	
					seasonally. Bikepacking Waikato is one		policy has been identified as a	
6885	Stephen	Prendergast			such facebook group who is organising suitable group rides on an occasional basis.	Signage	strategic action.	No change to Strategy
					Connectivity Strategy - this title is misleading as I missed studying the document			Include "Walking Access
					because I believed it was road links only.			Act 2008" under the Nationa
					Planning & Policy - add under National Context, 'Walking Access Act 2008'			Context heading on page 5 of
6884	Grace Margaret	Wilcock	Yes			Planning and Policy	Accept in part	the Strategy
	ŭ				Benefits of walking environment; any impact only is significant if trails link to road	ÿ ,		9.
					network, local shops, schools, hubs,	Benefits of Walking, Cycling,		
					parks and public transport	Mountain Biking	Decline - Further context is	
6885	Grace Margaret	Wilcock	Yes			and Horse Riding	needed	No changes to Strategy.
0003	orace margaree	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1.03		Key Issues - liaison with landowners [including adjacent] is not happening soon	and Horse many	needed	ivo changes to strategy.
					enough. Landowners should be part of the			
					stakeholder list.			Include Land Owners
C00C	Grace Margaret	Wilcock	Yes		Stakeholder list.	Key issues	A	as Stakeholders, Appendix 2
0000	Grace Margaret	WIICOCK	res			key issues	Accept in part	as stakenoiders, Appendix 2
							A	
							Accept in part - Council will	
							support and promote programmes	
							run by organisations such as Sport	
							Waikato and the Police regarding	
							walking and cycling safety	
					Strategy objectives 1, no 4 - Education initiatives; where, by whom, what cost and who		intitiatives within the district. Staff	
					finds?		believe no further context is	
6887	Grace Margaret	Wilcock	Yes			Education	required	
								Amend Policy 3,
			1					Objective 2, Section 6 to read
			1					"Proactively advocate and
			1		objective 2, no 3 - liaise with owners; council to be more proactive and earlier in any			liaise with private
			1		process.			landowners in order to
6000	Grace Margaret	Wilcock	Yes		F	Public Accessibility	Accept in part	establish trails
U000	orace ividigatel	VVIICUCK	1.03	1		i done Accessionity	Accept III part	Catabilati tralia

				objective 3, environmentally sustainable design; only if all links to everyday activities			
				are also part of design.	Maintenance and Design of	Decline - Further context is	
6889	Grace Margaret	Wilcock	Yes		Trails	needed	
6890	Grace Margaret	Wilcock	Yes	objective 4, no 2 poled routes - what are these, is this meant to be 'polled routes'?	Grammatical Issue	Decline - Correct spelling	No change to strategy
						Noted - A large number of trails	
						have been built during the pre-	
						application process for	
						comprehensive developments.	
						Council works with developers to	
				Section 8 How strategy implemented [working with developers] - no evidence		identify suitable routes and	
				currently that council is ensuring developers		specifications for trails to be	
				provide paths/trails within new or recent developments [eg. Pokeno]. Good Town		vested to Council. These can be	
				Planning should not be over ridden by		found in developments in Pokeno,	
891	Grace Margaret	Wilcock	Yes	developer changes that are detrimental to the community.	Development Opportunities	Tuakau and Te Kauwhata	No change to strategy
				Section 9, 9.3 Other considerations, Topography & detail design & Known obstacles -			
				local knowledge of trail areas should			
				be acquired prior to any detailed design. Route selection should not be confirmed until			
				reality is a possibility. Eg. gully		Accept - Exisiting wording outlines	
				routes where water level can rise 2m and trees can be a major hazard.		the concerns raised regarding	
6885	Grace Margaret	Wilcock	Yes		Topography & Detailed Design	route suitability.	No change to strategy
6886	Grace Margaret	Wilcock	Yes	Appendix 2, Stakeholders - add landowners.	Stakeholders	Accept	See previous comment
				General comments. Councils and council departments should not be working in			
				silos.Mixed use trails are a problem for safety regarding speed of cycles and scooters			
				and 90 degree corners. Trails that flood		Accept in part - Matters relating to	
				frequently should be avoided due to issues of maintenance cost and access of		safety are covered in Section 7 -	
				machinery.		Multi-use tracks. Issues relating to	
				Public meetings. Not promoted enough. Why is Tamahere usually last in the list with		erosion and flooding would be	
				the minimum time then available to get		dealt with during the scoping	
				questions answered before submitting. Some of my comments may have been		process and	
				resolved if I could have attended this		its outlined in 9.3 Other	
				meeting.		Considerations - Topography and	
5886	Grace Margaret	Wilcock	Yes	Questions predetermining outcome is a danger with this type of submission process.	Miscellanous Comments	Detailed Designed.	No change to strategy
						Accept in part - Staff will discuss	
						with the spatial developer	
						regarding these options for trails	
				List of all trails with		distances and grades. Other issues	
				-Parking information		are not within the scope for the	
				-Grade of trail distance loop trail or not		primary use of the spatial map,	
				-Toilet other facilities		which is to outline where	
5878	Teresa	Hayes		-Suitable for who bike dogs horses	Spatial Data	proposed trails are located.	No change to strategy
				I would just like to share my support for horse riding trails - it's the oldest form of			
				transport really, eco friendly and great for		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6864	Cathryn	Peacocke		mental health.	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	No change to strategy
				Please consider how many horse riders there are in the Waikato area and incorparate		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
	sonia	swinbourne		multi use trails.	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails/Multi-use paths	No change to strategy
861	Luisa	Peterson		No comments were provided			
						Accept - Staff will contact Kapiti	
						Coast District Council for learnings	
						that we can take forward into the	
6860	Ange	Carson		The kapiti district have a great shared trail system that could be used as a model	Miscellanous Comments	future.	No change to strategy

					<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
					According to the feedback from our members there is a fear shared by women that			
					they don't always feel safe exercising on			
					their own in open spaces, and with increase in crime there is a perception that we as			
					women are less safe. Riding horses is			
					a safe way for women to enjoy outside spaces and exercise, in the knowledge that they			
					are less vulnerable while riding a			
					horse. Horse riding is a sport accessible to all ages and a range of demographics,			
					recreational riding is a great and accessible			
					sport for disabled riders, and has been proven time and time again as therapeutic and			
					fantastic to boost mental health & well-being for all participants (horses included), so			
					with this in mind riding trails need to be accessible locally. With increased urbanisation			
				U A Ad Mc-11-14	riding is being pushed towards elite status as riding areas become more scarce, and		Accord Advantages and Co.	
					pricey private		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6859	Lucy	Marshall	Yes	(HAAWI)	venues are the only option.	Support for Birdle Trails	Bridle Trails	No change to strategy
					Most people now that own horses don't have land to ride on and are being pushed to			
					use these			
					exclusive venues, whereas in times past horses were a form of transport and			
					recreation, they have helped us cultivate our			
					food and went to war. Nowadays it's not even safe to ride of the road! The equestrian			
					community is a significant financial			
					contributor to the Waikato economy, and needs to be recognised and supported with			
				Horse Access Advocates Waikato Incorporated			Accept - Acknowledge support for	
	Lucy	Marshall		(HAAWI)	access.	Support for Birdle Trails	Bridle Trails/Multi-use trails	No change to strategy
6858		Pronger		(HAAWI)	No further comments	Support for Birdle Trails	Bridle Trans/Multi-use trans	No change to strategy
6856								
6856	LISa	Berejoni			No further comments		Associated the state of the sta	
							Accept - Noting that the strategy	
6854	Rebecca	Fuller			There should be more tracks and linkage to Hamilton City's, Waipa's	Trails ideas	outlines this in Section 5, page 8.	No change to Strategy
							Noted - The General Policies	
							Reserve Management Plan Section	
							2.2.4 outlines policies relating to	
							parking. This includes 2.2.4c	
							"Whether it is both physically and	
							financially feasible to provide	
							parking facilities and 2.2.4g	
					parking for horse floats and trucks at riding sites - links to other information - ie		"Volume of parking based on	
					whether open or closed (for maintenance,		regular daily usage (as opposed to	
6050	C-II.					Control Date		
6853	Sally	Linton			weather or other reasons) any rules or other useful information is using the trail	Spatial Data	peak parking)".	
					I think each town in WDC is going to have different priorites		Accept - Trail options linking the	
					Tuakau has an opportunity to connect most of our reserves with trails to the Waikato		CBD to the river have been	
		I	I		river and only pass through around 5		identified. If any development	
			1		different landowners. This opportunity will pass as more development happens so		occur within the 5 properties	
			1		would be keen to see something done		Council will work with them to	
6851	Shaun	Jackson	Yes		with it	Trail ideas	improve connectivity.	No change to Strategy
6850	Jenna	Robinson			No further comments			
		I	I		Cyclists have "taken over" or reduced many existing trails that we have used for years.			
			1		This has been an unfair situation now and many horse riders have given up because of			
			1		it			
		I	I		Horses and cyclists can share and this has been proven in many other countries			
			1					
		I	I		including the USA and UK.			
			1		I am very pleased to see that Bridle Trails have been included as an option in this			
			1		strategy. We just need to continue in this			
			1		positive way as more people realise that cycling is not the only sport that requires safe		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6849	Sandy	Rawlings			trails.	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	No change to Strategy
					Horse riding is environmentally friendly transportation. Include horse riding in all your		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6848	Deb	Lawton	Yes		sports / recreation plans.	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	No change to Strategy
							Accept - Staff will work with the	
		I	I				spatial developer to see how	
			1				proposed bridle trails can be more	
	Alexander	Stoehr	1		Mapping not suitable to find horse trails	Spatial Data		No change to Strategy
68/1/								

				I am really pleased to see that the needs of horse riders are considered and appear to			
				be well-informed (i.e. the potential			
				grading of trails). I think the lack of off-road horse riding trails in the Waikato is			
				understated. Most people I know ride on			
				private properties, which means they need to know the owner and there are usually			
				costs. Asking 'which type			
				of trails do you usually use' is not going to give you a true picture, as people cannot say			
				'riding trails' if none are available.			
				This is the case for me. If such trails were available that are suitable for me, then I			
				would use them a lot! Currently the only			
				true answer I can give to that question though is 'off road trails' as some are available			
				and I like walking my dogs there. I			
				have lived in 4 different countries (NZ, the UK, Germany, and Australia) and other parts			
				of NZ (West Auckland). Where I live			
				now (Te Pahu) is easily the poorest in terms of access to safe off-road horse riding		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6840 Angelika	Anderson	Yes		trails.	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	No change to Strategy
						Noted - Council would not expand	1
						its current programme of grass	
						verge mowing in rural area.	
						However in the case of scoping a	
						potential bridle trail that would	
						follow a grass verge, it would be	
						evaluated whether regular	
						mowing would be acceptable. The	
	1					existing specifications outlined in	1
				Diding an array is after		Section 7 for Bridle Trails note a 2	
				Riding on grass verges is often			
	1			impossible due to i) heavy / fast traffic, and ii) verges used for grazing and often		metre grass strip as an preferred	
6841 Angelika	Anderson	Yes		continuously fenced off.	Grass Verges	surface.	No change to Strategy
				Horse riders are lacking in safe places to ride. Bridle trails will enhance areas for family			
				use. Many parents ride alongside		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6839 Ailene	Mclaren			their children. It wold be nice to have some horse only trails.	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	No change to Strategy
				Help us get our horses off the road. Shared trails with riders, walkers and cyclists work		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6836 Kimba	Allison			so well in so many other areas.	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails & Shared paths	No change to Strategy
						Accept - Acknowledge when the	
						map is transferred to the public	
				Map maybe needs to be more phone friendly? I found difficult to see what other ones		website that it is recommended to	
6835 Brigid	Verry			I can use	Spatial Data	be used on a desktop.	No change to Strategy
						Accept - Acknowledge when the	
						map is transferred to the public	
						website that it is recommended to	
6833 Alisha	Watt			Could not see the keys or the horse trails pointed out on the map via my phone.	Spatial Data	be used on a desktop.	No change to Strategy
				Would love to see more horse trails in the Waikato, riding locations are limited and			0-11-11-07
				often face abuse when riding on wide		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6832 Tyla	Qualtrough			country road verges.	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	No change to Strategy
6830 Tania	Christensen			No further comments	Table Trails	Directions	s.i.ge to strateg;
3030 Tunia	CHISCHISCH			no rarana commento		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6829 Amanda	Pink			Keen to have safe places to ride horses	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	No change to Strategy
0029 Allialiua	FIRE			recen to have sale piaces to flue horses	Support for bridge fraits	Accept - Acknowledge support for	No change to Strategy
6020 6 1				AA A	Samuel Samuel Salla Tarilla		No should be Church and
6828 Sarah	Foster			More trails for horse riding would be great!	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	No change to Strategy
						Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6827 Alison	HOLTOM			Horse riding access everywhere and anywhere	Suppport for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	No change to Strategy
				Please for once included us equestrians, we are always left out, bullied by cyclists and			
				all we have been asking is to be included, a safe place to ride trails on our horses in the		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6826 Toni	O'regan			more immediate waikato, ie te aroha	Suppport for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	No change to Strategy
				The idea behind the strategy is brilliant for so many of us who want to get out and			
			I am a member of the Pirongia Horse Riders	ride/walk/cycle. It would be amazing to			
			Club and also	see more horse riding trails/bridle paths as it is very limited for safe, accessible horse		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6825 Sara	Murphy		the Weekday Horse Trekkers group	riding places in this district	Suppport for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	No change to Strategy
				Horses have few trails we are allowed. Council needs to look at allowing horses on			
	1			more existing trails and considering		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6824 Kevin	Carney			them when developing new trails	Suppport for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	No change to Strategy
	1-2	1	I	I man man assaulting new word		Dirac Irans	I Inge to strategy

				Bridle ways are required there needs to be more easily accessible areas for horse riding			
				activities. The lack of inclusion of			
				horses in recreational activities planning over the years has been appalling and this			
				huge community needs areas we can		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6823	Corrina	Carroll		use.	Suppport for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	No change to Strategy
				There are tracks but not really well known due to lack of signposting - eg out Te			
				Akau way there is one at St Alban's Church- I only found out about this by talking			
				to someone (a couple of years back)- no idea it was even there! Not certain who			
				maintains this track but we do a lot of work ourselves on it occasionally as it is			
				overgrown and had trees down over the track			
				=			
				for months. Tracks/walkways to the beach - again poorly marked and maintained			
				(off Te Akau Coast Rd).			
				Great seeing the walkway near the Zoo. More needed like this. Lake walks and to			
				be safe. Hunlty has a great walk Puketirini - if your car isn't broken into.			
				I belong to a small hiking group and to find walks is quite hard to find around 3-4		Accept - The St Albans track has	
				hours - and sometimes info about them is		been included in the spatial data.	
			I	not up to date. Countryside walks in the bush and linking up would be great but no		The Spatial data map will remain	
			I	suggestions as to where or how sorry. As be private		live and any further suggestions	
			I	land involved most likely.		for trails can be added going	
			1	Some of the proposed tracks look great - Huntly area, Pukemiro, Te Uku. Not just		forward into the	
6822	Sue	Easther		cycle trails though - lack of walks in North Isl compared to South Isl.	Proposed Trails	future.	No change to the Strategy
				What are possibilities for developing a Trail along Waikato river, from Tuakau Bridge to		Accept - The proposed trail has	
				Port Waikato, and maybe southward		been already identified in the	
6819	Megan	Maher	Yes	from the Port. Ambitious I know but would be amazing for walking, biking and riding!	Proposed Trails	spatial map	No change to Strategy
				Please preserve and increase the access for horse riders - we have so many restrictions	·	·	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
				but horseback and carriage		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6817	Sue	Crow		<b> </b>	Support for Bridle Trails		No change to Strategy
6817 6816		Crow Neville		access was vital in the history of NZ	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	No change to Strategy
	Sue Sacha	Crow Neville		access was vital in the history of NZ No further comments	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	No change to Strategy
6816	Sacha	Neville		access was vital in the history of NZ  No further comments  Bridle paths are so necessary. OSH reasons have decreased possibility of farm riding		Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6816 6815	Sacha Kristine	Neville Brownlee		access was vital in the history of NZ  No further comments  Bridle paths are so necessary. OSH reasons have decreased possibility of farm riding and this support is not helped by council at all it feels.	Support for Bridle Trails Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy
6816	Sacha Kristine	Neville		access was vital in the history of NZ  No further comments  Bridle paths are so necessary. OSH reasons have decreased possibility of farm riding and this support is not helped by council at all it feels.  No further comments		Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6816 6815	Sacha Kristine	Neville Brownlee		access was vital in the history of NZ  No further comments  Bridle paths are so necessary. OSH reasons have decreased possibility of farm riding and this support is not helped by council at all it feels.  No further comments  There are so many facilities already available to cyclists. Please start putting more		Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6816 6815	Sacha Kristine	Neville Brownlee		access was vital in the history of NZ  No further comments  Bridle paths are so necessary. OSH reasons have decreased possibility of farm riding and this support is not helped by council at all it feels.  No further comments  There are so many facilities already available to cyclists. Please start putting more emphasis on beginners and family groups for bothe horse riding and walking. We have		Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails	
6816 6815 6814	Sacha Kristine Debra	Neville Brownlee MacWilliam		access was vital in the history of NZ No further comments Bridle paths are so necessary. OSH reasons have decreased possibility of farm riding and this support is not helped by council at all it feels. No further comments There are so many facilities already available to cyclists. Please start putting more emphasis on beginners and family groups for bothe horse riding and walking. We have all got to start somewhere and beginners need support.	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for	No change to Strategy
6816 6815 6814	Sacha Kristine	Neville Brownlee		access was vital in the history of NZ  No further comments  Bridle paths are so necessary. OSH reasons have decreased possibility of farm riding and this support is not helped by council at all it feels.  No further comments  There are so many facilities already available to cyclists. Please start putting more emphasis on beginners and family groups for bothe horse riding and walking. We have		Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle/Walking Trails	
6816 6815 6814 6813	Sacha Kristine Debra Bernadette	Neville  Brownlee  MacWilliam  HEIBNER.		access was vital in the history of NZ  No further comments  Bridle paths are so necessary. OSH reasons have decreased possibility of farm riding and this support is not helped by council at all it feels.  No further comments  There are so many facilities already available to cyclists. Please start putting more emphasis on beginners and family groups for bothe horse riding and walking. We have all got to start somewhere and beginners need support.  Accessibility Some trails for folks with limited mobility	Support for Bridle Trails  Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle/Walking Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for	No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy
6816 6815 6814 6813	Sacha Kristine Debra	Neville Brownlee MacWilliam		access was vital in the history of NZ  No further comments  Bridle paths are so necessary. OSH reasons have decreased possibility of farm riding and this support is not helped by council at all it feels.  No further comments  There are so many facilities already available to cyclists. Please start putting more emphasis on beginners and family groups for bothe horse riding and walking. We have all got to start somewhere and beginners need support.  Accessibility Some trails for folks with limited mobility  Id love to see more trails and access ways all over new zealand	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle/Walking Trails	No change to Strategy
6816 6815 6814 6813	Sacha Kristine Debra Bernadette	Neville  Brownlee  MacWilliam  HEIBNER.		access was vital in the history of NZ  No further comments  Bridle paths are so necessary. OSH reasons have decreased possibility of farm riding and this support is not helped by council at all it feels.  No further comments  There are so many facilities already available to cyclists. Please start putting more emphasis on beginners and family groups for bothe horse riding and walking. We have all got to start somewhere and beginners need support.  Accessibility Some trails for folks with limited mobility  Id love to see more trails and access ways all over new zealand  We just need more safe areas to ride horses. We road ride and people fly past We have	Support for Bridle Trails  Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle/Walking Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for	No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy
6816 6815 6814 6813	Sacha Kristine Debra Bernadette	Neville  Brownlee  MacWilliam  HEIBNER.		access was vital in the history of NZ  No further comments  Bridle paths are so necessary. OSH reasons have decreased possibility of farm riding and this support is not helped by council at all it feels.  No further comments  There are so many facilities already available to cyclists. Please start putting more emphasis on beginners and family groups for bothe horse riding and walking. We have all got to start somewhere and beginners need support.  Accessibility Some trails for folks with limited mobility  Id love to see more trails and access ways all over new zealand  We just need more safe areas to ride horses. We road ride and people fly past We have been abused had the fingers pulled at us and people putting us in danger and I'm	Support for Bridle Trails  Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle/Walking Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for	No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy
6816 6815 6814 6813	Sacha Kristine Debra Bernadette	Neville  Brownlee  MacWilliam  HEIBNER.		access was vital in the history of NZ  No further comments  Bridle paths are so necessary. OSH reasons have decreased possibility of farm riding and this support is not helped by council at all it feels.  No further comments  There are so many facilities already available to cyclists. Please start putting more emphasis on beginners and family groups for bothe horse riding and walking. We have all got to start somewhere and beginners need support.  Accessibility Some trails for folks with limited mobility  Id love to see more trails and access ways all over new zealand  We just need more safe areas to ride horses. We road ride and people fly past We have been abused had the fingers pulled at us and people putting us in danger and I'm always riding with my kids who are often on little ponies so quite clearly children and	Support for Bridle Trails  Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle/Walking Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for trails	No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy
6816 6815 6814 6813 6812	Sacha Kristine Debra Bernadette Andrea	Neville  Brownlee  MacWilliam  HEIBNER.  Holbrook	Ven	access was vital in the history of NZ  No further comments  Bridle paths are so necessary. OSH reasons have decreased possibility of farm riding and this support is not helped by council at all it feels.  No further comments  There are so many facilities already available to cyclists. Please start putting more emphasis on beginners and family groups for bothe horse riding and walking. We have all got to start somewhere and beginners need support.  Accessibility Some trails for folks with limited mobility  Id love to see more trails and access ways all over new zealand  We just need more safe areas to ride horses. We road ride and people fly past We have been abused had the fingers pulled at us and people putting us in danger and I'm always riding with my kids who are often on little ponies so quite clearly children and we still get this. Horse riding is a national sport and provides as an industry so much to	Support for Bridle Trails  Support for Bridle Trails  Support for trails	Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle/Walking Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for trails	No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy
6816 6815 6814 6813 6812	Sacha  Kristine Debra  Bernadette  Andrea  Renee	Neville  Brownlee  MacWilliam  HEIBNER.  Holbrook  Kelly	Yes	access was vital in the history of NZ  No further comments  Bridle paths are so necessary. OSH reasons have decreased possibility of farm riding and this support is not helped by council at all it feels.  No further comments  There are so many facilities already available to cyclists. Please start putting more emphasis on beginners and family groups for bothe horse riding and walking. We have all got to start somewhere and beginners need support.  Accessibility Some trails for folks with limited mobility  Id love to see more trails and access ways all over new zealand  We just need more safe areas to ride horses. We road ride and people fly past We have been abused had the fingers pulled at us and people putting us in danger and I'm always riding with my kids who are often on little ponies so quite clearly children and we still get this. Horse riding is a national sport and provides as an industry so much to the nation, it should be accommodated much more than it is	Support for Bridle Trails  Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle/Walking Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for trails	No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy
6816 6815 6814 6813 6812	Sacha Kristine Debra Bernadette Andrea	Neville  Brownlee  MacWilliam  HEIBNER.  Holbrook	Yes	access was vital in the history of NZ  No further comments  Bridle paths are so necessary. OSH reasons have decreased possibility of farm riding and this support is not helped by council at all it feels.  No further comments  There are so many facilities already available to cyclists. Please start putting more emphasis on beginners and family groups for bothe horse riding and walking. We have all got to start somewhere and beginners need support.  Accessibility Some trails for folks with limited mobility  Id love to see more trails and access ways all over new zealand  We just need more safe areas to ride horses. We road ride and people fly past We have been abused had the fingers pulled at us and people putting us in danger and I'm always riding with my kids who are often on little ponies so quite clearly children and we still get this. Horse riding is a national sport and provides as an industry so much to	Support for Bridle Trails  Support for Bridle Trails  Support for trails	Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle/Walking Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for trails	No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy
6816 6815 6814 6813 6812	Sacha  Kristine Debra  Bernadette  Andrea  Renee	Neville  Brownlee  MacWilliam  HEIBNER.  Holbrook  Kelly	Yes	access was vital in the history of NZ  No further comments  Bridle paths are so necessary. OSH reasons have decreased possibility of farm riding and this support is not helped by council at all it feels.  No further comments  There are so many facilities already available to cyclists. Please start putting more emphasis on beginners and family groups for bothe horse riding and walking. We have all got to start somewhere and beginners need support.  Accessibility Some trails for folks with limited mobility  Id love to see more trails and access ways all over new zealand  We just need more safe areas to ride horses. We road ride and people fly past We have been abused had the fingers pulled at us and people putting us in danger and I'm always riding with my kids who are often on little ponies so quite clearly children and we still get this. Horse riding is a national sport and provides as an industry so much to the nation, it should be accommodated much more than it is	Support for Bridle Trails  Support for Bridle Trails  Support for trails	Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle/Walking Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle/Walking Trails	No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy
6816 6815 6814 6813 6812	Sacha  Kristine Debra  Bernadette  Andrea  Renee	Neville  Brownlee  MacWilliam  HEIBNER.  Holbrook  Kelly	Yes	access was vital in the history of NZ  No further comments  Bridle paths are so necessary. OSH reasons have decreased possibility of farm riding and this support is not helped by council at all it feels.  No further comments  There are so many facilities already available to cyclists. Please start putting more emphasis on beginners and family groups for bothe horse riding and walking. We have all got to start somewhere and beginners need support.  Accessibility Some trails for folks with limited mobility  Id love to see more trails and access ways all over new zealand  We just need more safe areas to ride horses. We road ride and people fly past We have been abused had the fingers pulled at us and people putting us in danger and I'm always riding with my kids who are often on little ponies so quite clearly children and we still get this. Horse riding is a national sport and provides as an industry so much to the nation, it should be accommodated much more than it is	Support for Bridle Trails  Support for Bridle Trails  Support for trails	Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle/Walking Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails	No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy
6816 6815 6814 6813 6812	Sacha  Kristine Debra  Bernadette  Andrea  Renee	Neville  Brownlee  MacWilliam  HEIBNER.  Holbrook  Kelly	Yes	access was vital in the history of NZ  No further comments  Bridle paths are so necessary. OSH reasons have decreased possibility of farm riding and this support is not helped by council at all it feels.  No further comments  There are so many facilities already available to cyclists. Please start putting more emphasis on beginners and family groups for bothe horse riding and walking. We have all got to start somewhere and beginners need support.  Accessibility Some trails for folks with limited mobility  Id love to see more trails and access ways all over new zealand  We just need more safe areas to ride horses. We road ride and people fly past We have been abused had the fingers pulled at us and people putting us in danger and I'm always riding with my kids who are often on little ponies so quite clearly children and we still get this. Horse riding is a national sport and provides as an industry so much to the nation, it should be accommodated much more than it is	Support for Bridle Trails  Support for Bridle Trails  Support for trails	Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle/Walking Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails	No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy
6816 6815 6814 6813 6812	Sacha  Kristine Debra  Bernadette  Andrea  Renee	Neville  Brownlee  MacWilliam  HEIBNER.  Holbrook  Kelly	Yes	access was vital in the history of NZ  No further comments  Bridle paths are so necessary. OSH reasons have decreased possibility of farm riding and this support is not helped by council at all it feels.  No further comments  There are so many facilities already available to cyclists. Please start putting more emphasis on beginners and family groups for bothe horse riding and walking. We have all got to start somewhere and beginners need support.  Accessibility Some trails for folks with limited mobility  Id love to see more trails and access ways all over new zealand  We just need more safe areas to ride horses. We road ride and people fly past We have been abused had the fingers pulled at us and people putting us in danger and I'm always riding with my kids who are often on little ponies so quite clearly children and we still get this. Horse riding is a national sport and provides as an industry so much to the nation, it should be accommodated much more than it is	Support for Bridle Trails  Support for Bridle Trails  Support for trails	Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle/Walking Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails	No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy
6816 6815 6814 6813 6812	Sacha  Kristine Debra  Bernadette  Andrea  Renee	Neville  Brownlee  MacWilliam  HEIBNER.  Holbrook  Kelly	Yes	access was vital in the history of NZ  No further comments  Bridle paths are so necessary. OSH reasons have decreased possibility of farm riding and this support is not helped by council at all it feels.  No further comments  There are so many facilities already available to cyclists. Please start putting more emphasis on beginners and family groups for bothe horse riding and walking. We have all got to start somewhere and beginners need support.  Accessibility Some trails for folks with limited mobility  Id love to see more trails and access ways all over new zealand  We just need more safe areas to ride horses. We road ride and people fly past We have been abused had the fingers pulled at us and people putting us in danger and I'm always riding with my kids who are often on little ponies so quite clearly children and we still get this. Horse riding is a national sport and provides as an industry so much to the nation, it should be accommodated much more than it is	Support for Bridle Trails  Support for Bridle Trails  Support for trails	Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle/Walking Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails	No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy
6816 6815 6814 6813 6812	Sacha  Kristine Debra  Bernadette  Andrea  Renee	Neville  Brownlee  MacWilliam  HEIBNER.  Holbrook  Kelly	Yes	access was vital in the history of NZ  No further comments  Bridle paths are so necessary. OSH reasons have decreased possibility of farm riding and this support is not helped by council at all it feels.  No further comments  There are so many facilities already available to cyclists. Please start putting more emphasis on beginners and family groups for bothe horse riding and walking. We have all got to start somewhere and beginners need support.  Accessibility Some trails for folks with limited mobility  Id love to see more trails and access ways all over new zealand  We just need more safe areas to ride horses. We road ride and people fly past We have been abused had the fingers pulled at us and people putting us in danger and I'm always riding with my kids who are often on little ponies so quite clearly children and we still get this. Horse riding is a national sport and provides as an industry so much to the nation, it should be accommodated much more than it is	Support for Bridle Trails  Support for Bridle Trails  Support for trails	Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle/Walking Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge that there are some useability issues with the spatial map. Further improvements will be made going forward to make it more user	No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy
6816 6815 6814 6813 6812	Sacha  Kristine Debra  Bernadette  Andrea  Renee	Neville  Brownlee  MacWilliam  HEIBNER.  Holbrook  Kelly	Yes	access was vital in the history of NZ  No further comments  Bridle paths are so necessary. OSH reasons have decreased possibility of farm riding and this support is not helped by council at all it feels.  No further comments  There are so many facilities already available to cyclists. Please start putting more emphasis on beginners and family groups for bothe horse riding and walking. We have all got to start somewhere and beginners need support.  Accessibility Some trails for folks with limited mobility  Id love to see more trails and access ways all over new zealand  We just need more safe areas to ride horses. We road ride and people fly past We have been abused had the fingers pulled at us and people putting us in danger and I'm always riding with my kids who are often on little ponies so quite clearly children and we still get this. Horse riding is a national sport and provides as an industry so much to the nation, it should be accommodated much more than it is	Support for Bridle Trails  Support for Bridle Trails  Support for trails	Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle/Walking Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge that there are some useability issues with the spatial map. Further improvements will be made going forward to make it more user friendly, whilst	No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy
6816 6815 6814 6813 6812	Sacha  Kristine Debra  Bernadette  Andrea  Renee	Neville  Brownlee  MacWilliam  HEIBNER.  Holbrook  Kelly	Yes	access was vital in the history of NZ  No further comments  Bridle paths are so necessary. OSH reasons have decreased possibility of farm riding and this support is not helped by council at all it feels.  No further comments  There are so many facilities already available to cyclists. Please start putting more emphasis on beginners and family groups for bothe horse riding and walking. We have all got to start somewhere and beginners need support.  Accessibility Some trails for folks with limited mobility  Id love to see more trails and access ways all over new zealand  We just need more safe areas to ride horses. We road ride and people fly past We have been abused had the fingers pulled at us and people putting us in danger and I'm always riding with my kids who are often on little ponies so quite clearly children and we still get this. Horse riding is a national sport and provides as an industry so much to the nation, it should be accommodated much more than it is	Support for Bridle Trails  Support for Bridle Trails  Support for trails	Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle/Walking Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge that there are some useability issues with the spatial map. Further improvements will be made going forward to make it more user friendly, whilst acknowledging that the scope of	No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy
6816 6815 6814 6813 6812 6811 6810	Sacha  Kristine Debra  Bernadette  Andrea  Renee Betha y	Neville Brownlee MacWilliam HEIBNER. Holbrook Kelly Judson	Yes	access was vital in the history of NZ  No further comments  Bridle paths are so necessary. OSH reasons have decreased possibility of farm riding and this support is not helped by council at all it feels.  No further comments  There are so many facilities already available to cyclists. Please start putting more emphasis on beginners and family groups for bothe horse riding and walking. We have all got to start somewhere and beginners need support.  Accessibility Some trails for folks with limited mobility  Id love to see more trails and access ways all over new zealand  We just need more safe areas to ride horses. We road ride and people fly past We have been abused had the fingers pulled at us and people putting us in danger and I'm always riding with my kids who are often on little ponies so quite clearly children and we still get this. Horse riding is a national sport and provides as an industry so much to the nation, it should be accommodated much more than it is	Support for Bridle Trails  Support for Bridle Trails  Support for trails	Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle/Walking Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge that there are some useability issues with the spatial map. Further improvements will be made going forward to make it more user friendly, whilst acknowledging that the scope of the map is currently limited to	No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy
6816 6815 6814 6813 6812	Sacha  Kristine Debra  Bernadette  Andrea  Renee Betha y	Neville  Brownlee  MacWilliam  HEIBNER.  Holbrook  Kelly	Yes	access was vital in the history of NZ  No further comments  Bridle paths are so necessary. OSH reasons have decreased possibility of farm riding and this support is not helped by council at all it feels.  No further comments  There are so many facilities already available to cyclists. Please start putting more emphasis on beginners and family groups for bothe horse riding and walking. We have all got to start somewhere and beginners need support.  Accessibility Some trails for folks with limited mobility  Id love to see more trails and access ways all over new zealand  We just need more safe areas to ride horses. We road ride and people fly past We have been abused had the fingers pulled at us and people putting us in danger and I'm always riding with my kids who are often on little ponies so quite clearly children and we still get this. Horse riding is a national sport and provides as an industry so much to the nation, it should be accommodated much more than it is  No further comments	Support for Bridle Trails  Support for Bridle Trails  Support for trails	Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle/Walking Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge that there are some useability issues with the spatial map. Further improvements will be made going forward to make it more user friendly, whilst acknowledging that the scope of the map is currently limited to	No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy
6816 6815 6814 6813 6812 6811 6810	Sacha  Kristine Debra  Bernadette  Andrea  Renee Betha y	Neville Brownlee MacWilliam HEIBNER. Holbrook Kelly Judson	Yes	access was vital in the history of NZ  No further comments  Bridle paths are so necessary. OSH reasons have decreased possibility of farm riding and this support is not helped by council at all it feels.  No further comments  There are so many facilities already available to cyclists. Please start putting more emphasis on beginners and family groups for bothe horse riding and walking. We have all got to start somewhere and beginners need support.  Accessibility Some trails for folks with limited mobility  Id love to see more trails and access ways all over new zealand  We just need more safe areas to ride horses. We road ride and people fly past We have been abused had the fingers pulled at us and people putting us in danger and I'm always riding with my kids who are often on little ponies so quite clearly children and we still get this. Horse riding is a national sport and provides as an industry so much to the nation, it should be accommodated much more than it is  No further comments	Support for Bridle Trails  Support for Bridle Trails  Support for trails	Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle/Walking Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge that there are some useability issues with the spatial map. Further improvements will be made going forward to make it more user friendly, whilst acknowledging that the scope of the map is currently limited to	No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy
6816 6815 6814 6813 6812 6811 6810	Sacha  Kristine Debra  Bernadette  Andrea  Renee Betha y	Neville Brownlee MacWilliam HEIBNER. Holbrook Kelly Judson	Yes	access was vital in the history of NZ  No further comments  Bridle paths are so necessary. OSH reasons have decreased possibility of farm riding and this support is not helped by council at all it feels.  No further comments  There are so many facilities already available to cyclists. Please start putting more emphasis on beginners and family groups for bothe horse riding and walking. We have all got to start somewhere and beginners need support.  Accessibility Some trails for folks with limited mobility  Id love to see more trails and access ways all over new zealand  We just need more safe areas to ride horses. We road ride and people fly past We have been abused had the fingers pulled at us and people putting us in danger and I'm always riding with my kids who are often on little ponies so quite clearly children and we still get this. Horse riding is a national sport and provides as an industry so much to the nation, it should be accommodated much more than it is  No further comments	Support for Bridle Trails  Support for Bridle Trails  Support for trails  Support for trails	Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle/Walking Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge that there are some useability issues with the spatial map. Further improvements will be made going forward to make it more user friendly, whilst acknowledging that the scope of the map is currently limited to	No change to Strategy
6816 6815 6814 6813 6812 6810 6809	Sacha  Kristine Debra  Bernadette  Andrea  Renee Betha y	Neville Brownlee MacWilliam HEIBNER. Holbrook Kelly Judson	Yes	access was vital in the history of NZ  No further comments  Bridle paths are so necessary. OSH reasons have decreased possibility of farm riding and this support is not helped by council at all it feels.  No further comments  There are so many facilities already available to cyclists. Please start putting more emphasis on beginners and family groups for bothe horse riding and walking. We have all got to start somewhere and beginners need support.  Accessibility Some trails for folks with limited mobility  Id love to see more trails and access ways all over new zealand  We just need more safe areas to ride horses. We road ride and people fly past We have been abused had the fingers pulled at us and people putting us in danger and I'm always riding with my kids who are often on little ponies so quite clearly children and we still get this. Horse riding is a national sport and provides as an industry so much to the nation, it should be accommodated much more than it is  No further comments  Mapping needs to be more phone friendly.  Thank you for including bridle parks in this. There are getting fewer and fewer places	Support for Bridle Trails  Support for Bridle Trails  Support for trails	Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle/Walking Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge that there are some useability issues with the spatial map. Further improvements will be made going forward to make it more user friendly, whilst acknowledging that the scope of the map is currently limited to just outlining proposed new trails.	No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy

					Thanks for including horse riders in your planning. As land has gotten more expensive,			
					most of us can't ride on our own			
					land as it's not big enough and/or when it's wet as we can't afford an arena. Riding on			
					the road has become increasingly			
					dangerous as rural areas become urbanised and traffic levels increase and as urban			
					drivers don't take as much care			
					around horses it can be really scary using the road. Waiuku forest is the main place I go			
					to ride but other options would be			
					amazing - perhaps Bridle trails alongside selected rural roads with suitable space and			
					fencing between the road and the			
					bridle trail? This would be amazing. Most horsey people are happy to share with		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6806	Tanya	Grey			walkers and cyclists.	Support for Bridle Trails		No change to Strategy
	Rebecca	Howard			No further comments	• •		
	Daria	Dragla		HAAWI Inc	No further comments			
					We need a siace for horses.we only need 1mts of dirt beside a path. The 3 modalities			
					of waljer bikers and horses go well			
					together as we have proven with the Great NZ Trek over 16 years. To be excluded just			
					shows how far removed ppl are from			
		1	1		an animal that created the trails in the 1st place. It looks like planners have no		Accept in part - Acknowledge	
		1	1		experience withthe horse and are too		support for Bridle/Walking/Cycling	
6803	Jeanine	Fowlet	I		unfamiliar with a horse. Therefore excluding them without any valid reason.	Support for Bridle Trails	Trails	No change to Strategy
	Debbie	Buitendag			No further comments	Support for Bridle Halls	i i diis	ivo change to strategy
	Maria	Cleland						
					No further comments			
6/99	Sarah	Ellesmere			No further comments		Accept Advantade 12	
6700		Ch	1		Cafe the constituent of the cons	S d S . D ddl - T . d.	Accept - Acknowledge support for	No about to Charles
6/98	Erana	Shattock			Safe Horse riding options needs to be included within the plan	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	No change to Strategy
							Accept in Part - Acknowledge	
							support for Bridle Trails. The Dog	
					Would like to see where Horse accessibility is allowed and where dogs are and are not		Control Bylaw outlines rules for	
	Epona	Keller	Yes		allowed to walk	Support for Bridle Trails	where dogs are allowed to walk.	No change to Strategy
6796	Tina	Nevill			No further comments			
					Please include horse riding trails both within existing trails and new ones soley for		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6794	Alison	Ratcliffe			horses	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	No change to Strategy
					It is really important to have trails available for horse riding. Access to private land is			
					becoming harder to secure and riding along the road is dangerous with increased			
					traffic and road user ignorance. Horse riders provide a significant monetary		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6792	Annika	Jackson			contribution to the economy but typically are not well catered for.	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	No change to Strategy
					I love the look of the linkage through the west part of the Waikato, ie Ngaruawahia to			
					Whatawhata and Ngaruawahia out to the Raglan harbour, which I imagine would be			
					lovely country. It would be super to have these tracks available to horse riders with		Accept - Linkages between	
					facilities for parking, and shared with others. I also trail run (use the		Ngaruawahia and Whatawhata	
					Hakarimata/Waingaro Rd loop lots) and would enjoy these tracks. It would be cool to		have been identified in the spatial	
6791	Amanda	Eady			have a track starting in Whatawhata as we go there daily.	Proposed Trails	mapping.	No change to Strategy
					I often travel through this area to go to competitions and it would be lovely to have		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6790	Linda	Goldsmith	I		more choices of where to go for recreational horse riding	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	No change to Strategy
6789	Heather	Lieshout			No further comments			
		1	1				Noted - The General Policies	
		1	1				Reserve Management Plan Section	
		1	1				2.2.4 outlines policies relating to	
		1	1				parking. This includes 2.2.4c	
		1	1				"Whether it is both physically and	
		1	1				financially feasible to provide	
		1	1				parking facilities and 2.2.4g	
		1	1				"Volume of parking based on	
		1	1				regular daily usage (as opposed to	
6700	Amanda	Mills	1		Please add Horses Riding Trail areas with sufficient parking	Support for Bridle Trails	peak parking)".	No change to Strategy
						Support for Bridle Trails	peak parking) .	NO CHANGE TO STRATERY
6/8/	Trudi	McAlees		NZ Didias Clubs 9 Daidle 1 - 12 to	No further comments			
		1	I	NZ Riding Clubs & Bridleways NZ Inc				
		1	I	H O R S E Club (= Hamilton Older Riders Social				
		1	I	Equitation				
	1	collie	I	Club )	Are there ANY horse riding areas around Tamahere / Matangi ?	<u> </u>	Accept - Acknowledge support for	
	shirley			Pirongia Horse Riders Group	This is a huge horse riding population area	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	No change to Strategy

6785 Michelle	Petera			No further comments			
				I am an older rider and wouod appreciate more riding trails for horse riders as main		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6783 Noeline	Jeffries	Yes	Hamilton Older Riders Club	roads are not safe	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	No change to Strategy
				Trail 241 Marine Parade Esplanade Wainui Road hasn't been used by the new concrete			
				strip laid on Wainui Rd, even			
				though it was in the 2016 Strategy and shown as high priority. Therefore it's unclear			
				when the Strategy will be applied.			
				Trail 240 Raglan Swamp Track has a kink in it. Why?			
				In 2015 WDC published a Wainui Rd to Te Hutewai Rd Track Raglan scoping study		Noted - The trail data has been	
				(https://web.archive.org/web/20160125		updated through the submissions	
						process. The track from Wainui	
				121146/http://waidc.govt.nz/Documents-Library/Files/Your-Council/Agendas-		•	
				2015/WDC-Raglan-Track-Final-Report.aspx)		Road to Te Hutewai Road has	
				for reopening Pooley's Rd from Wainui Rd to Karioi to Te Hutewai Rd. That route		been added to the dataset.	
				should be included.		Additionally the recently	
				Trail 337 Wi Neera Street Raglan is shown as high priority, yet isn't mentioned in		constructed trail along Marine	
				connection with proposed work to repair		Parade has been removed and is	
				the Wi Neera Walkway.		now highlighted as existing. Staff	
				Trail 293 Raglan West has high priority and would provide a valuable cycle link from		are still reviewing Trail 240 as	
				Greenslade Rd and Lorenzen Bay,		whether it would be adequately	
				avoiding the hills and the main road.		feasible. For the other trails	
				Trail 235 Raglan Estuary Track has high priority. It would be even more useful if linked		mentioned, staff would be happy	
				to Trail 293 to form a circuit around		to discuss these further as they	
6782 John	Lawson	Yes		Ragian.	Proposed Trails	are not currently highlighted.	No change to strategy
6780 Sherilyn	Hagan			No further comments			
				The table above where we had to drag our priorities into order of preference: those			
				aren't my priorities, they're yours. None			
				of them fit my thoughts or needs particularly well. In completing that table, I felt			
				forced to order your priorities, rather than			
				give you my thoughts about the types of trails we would like to see, so it doesn't really			
				feel like you're asking for my real			
				feedback.		Out of scope - More information is	
				Please ensure that places for people to ride horses are included and considered in this	Prioritisation of Euture	needed regarding priorities that	
6779 Katherine	Parrott			strategy.	Connectivity Projects		No change to Strategy
6778 Sarah	wells			No further comments	connectivity riojects	should be considered.	No change to strategy
0770 301011	Wells			No further comments		Accept in Part - Acknowledge	
						support for Bridle Trails. 4x4 track	
				Hanna kanila alanna. Niak ahannad wikhi arawakain hilinan ilwak hanna haidla makka			
6777 144.11				Horse trails please. Not shared with mountain bikers. Just horse bridle paths.		are not within the scope of this	
6777 Matt	Turner			Advantage And American Control Theory and American Transfer	Control of	4	NIb t- Ctt
		Yes		More 4x4 tracks too like Thompsons Track.	Support for Bridle Trails	document.	No change to Strategy
		Yes		There are not enough riding/bridleways in the Waikato district with safe parking for	Support for Bridle Trails	document.	No change to Strategy
		Yes		There are not enough riding/bridleways in the Waikato district with safe parking for horse floats and trucks. Safe parking in	Support for Bridle Trails	document.	No change to Strategy
		Yes		There are not enough riding/bridleways in the Waikato district with safe parking for horse floats and trucks. Safe parking in this instance means a gated area so that if horses break loose they are unable to get	Support for Bridle Trails		No change to Strategy
		Yes		There are not enough riding/bridleways in the Waikato district with safe parking for horse floats and trucks. Safe parking in this instance means a gated area so that if horses break loose they are unable to get into the road. Horse friendly gates like		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
	Lambert	Yes		There are not enough riding/bridleways in the Waikato district with safe parking for horse floats and trucks. Safe parking in this instance means a gated area so that if horses break loose they are unable to get into the road. Horse friendly gates like the Waiuku forest has would be helpful.	Support for Bridle Trails  Support for Birdle Trails		No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy
6774 Elizabeth	Turner	Yes		There are not enough riding/bridleways in the Waikato district with safe parking for horse floats and trucks. Safe parking in this instance means a gated area so that if horses break loose they are unable to get into the road. Horse friendly gates like the Waiuku forest has would be helpful.  No further comments		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6776 Astrid 6774 Elizabeth 6773 Margerita	Turner Dekwant	Yes		There are not enough riding/bridleways in the Waikato district with safe parking for horse floats and trucks. Safe parking in this instance means a gated area so that if horses break loose they are unable to get into the road. Horse friendly gates like the Waiuku forest has would be helpful.  No further comments  No further comments		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6774 Elizabeth 6773 Margerita 6772 Andrew	Turner Dekwant Cole	Yes		There are not enough riding/bridleways in the Waikato district with safe parking for horse floats and trucks. Safe parking in this instance means a gated area so that if horses break loose they are unable to get into the road. Horse friendly gates like the Waiuku forest has would be helpful.  No further comments  No further comments  No further comments		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6774 Elizabeth 6773 Margerita	Turner Dekwant	Yes	Bridle pathways advocate	There are not enough riding/bridleways in the Waikato district with safe parking for horse floats and trucks. Safe parking in this instance means a gated area so that if horses break loose they are unable to get into the road. Horse friendly gates like the Waiuku forest has would be helpful.  No further comments  No further comments  No further comments  No further comments		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6774 Elizabeth 6773 Margerita 6772 Andrew	Turner Dekwant Cole		Bridle pathways advocate	There are not enough riding/bridleways in the Waikato district with safe parking for horse floats and trucks. Safe parking in this instance means a gated area so that if horses break loose they are unable to get into the road. Horse friendly gates like the Waiuku forest has would be helpful.  No further comments  No further comments  No further comments		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6774 Elizabeth 6773 Margerita 6772 Andrew	Turner Dekwant Cole		Bridle pathways advocate	There are not enough riding/bridleways in the Waikato district with safe parking for horse floats and trucks. Safe parking in this instance means a gated area so that if horses break loose they are unable to get into the road. Horse friendly gates like the Waiuku forest has would be helpful.  No further comments  No further comments  No further comments  No further comments		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6774 Elizabeth 6773 Margerita 6772 Andrew	Turner Dekwant Cole		Bridle pathways advocate	There are not enough riding/bridleways in the Waikato district with safe parking for horse floats and trucks. Safe parking in this instance means a gated area so that if horses break loose they are unable to get into the road. Horse friendly gates like the Waiuku forest has would be helpful.  No further comments  No further comments  No further comments  Please increase the amount of public spaces and shared tracks that include horse		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6774 Elizabeth 6773 Margerita 6772 Andrew	Turner Dekwant Cole		Bridle pathways advocate	There are not enough riding/bridleways in the Waikato district with safe parking for horse floats and trucks. Safe parking in this instance means a gated area so that if horses break loose they are unable to get into the road. Horse friendly gates like the Waiuku forest has would be helpful.  No further comments  No further comments  No further comments  Please increase the amount of public spaces and shared tracks that include horse riding. Horse riding is a wonderful		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6774 Elizabeth 6773 Margerita 6772 Andrew	Turner Dekwant Cole		Bridle pathways advocate	There are not enough riding/bridleways in the Waikato district with safe parking for horse floats and trucks. Safe parking in this instance means a gated area so that if horses break loose they are unable to get into the road. Horse friendly gates like the Waiuku forest has would be helpful.  No further comments No further comments No further comments Please increase the amount of public spaces and shared tracks that include horse riding. Horse riding is a wonderful healthy outdoor activity that many families partake in regularly. The majority of the		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6774 Elizabeth 6773 Margerita 6772 Andrew	Turner Dekwant Cole		Bridle pathways advocate	There are not enough riding/bridleways in the Waikato district with safe parking for horse floats and trucks. Safe parking in this instance means a gated area so that if horses break loose they are unable to get into the road. Horse friendly gates like the Waiuku forest has would be helpful.  No further comments  No further comments  No further comments  Please increase the amount of public spaces and shared tracks that include horse riding. Horse riding is a wonderful healthy outdoor activity that many families partake in regularly. The majority of the public love seeing horses. They want to pat them and stop and say hello - especially the children. Please lets include this		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6774 Elizabeth 6773 Margerita 6772 Andrew	Turner Dekwant Cole		Bridle pathways advocate	There are not enough riding/bridleways in the Waikato district with safe parking for horse floats and trucks. Safe parking in this instance means a gated area so that if horses break loose they are unable to get into the road. Horse friendly gates like the Waiuku forest has would be helpful.  No further comments  No further comments  No further comments  Please increase the amount of public spaces and shared tracks that include horse riding. Horse riding is a wonderful healthy outdoor activity that many families partake in regularly. The majority of the public love seeing horses. They want to pat them and stop and say hello - especially the children. Please lets include this healthy and popular recreational activity in		Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails	
6774 Elizabeth 6773 Margerita 6772 Andrew 6771 Wendy	Turner Dekwant Cole		Bridle pathways advocate	There are not enough riding/bridleways in the Waikato district with safe parking for horse floats and trucks. Safe parking in this instance means a gated area so that if horses break loose they are unable to get into the road. Horse friendly gates like the Waiuku forest has would be helpful.  No further comments No further comments No further comments Please increase the amount of public spaces and shared tracks that include horse riding. Horse riding is a wonderful healthy outdoor activity that many families partake in regularly. The majority of the public love seeing horses. They want to pat them and stop and say hello - especially the children. Please lets include this healthy and popular recreational activity in many more shared tracks and trails. Many countries around the World do this very	Support for Birdle Trails	Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for	No change to Strategy
6774 Elizabeth 6773 Margerita 6772 Andrew 6771 Wendy	Turner Dekwant Cole Cudby		Bridle pathways advocate	There are not enough riding/bridleways in the Waikato district with safe parking for horse floats and trucks. Safe parking in this instance means a gated area so that if horses break loose they are unable to get into the road. Horse friendly gates like the Waiuku forest has would be helpful.  No further comments No further comments No further comments Please increase the amount of public spaces and shared tracks that include horse riding. Horse riding is a wonderful healthy outdoor activity that many families partake in regularly. The majority of the public love seeing horses. They want to pat them and stop and say hello - especially the children. Please lets include this healthy and popular recreational activity in many more shared tracks and trails. Many countries around the World do this very		Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails	
6774 Elizabeth 6773 Margerita 6772 Andrew 6771 Wendy	Turner Dekwant Cole Cudby		Bridle pathways advocate	There are not enough riding/bridleways in the Waikato district with safe parking for horse floats and trucks. Safe parking in this instance means a gated area so that if horses break loose they are unable to get into the road. Horse friendly gates like the Waiuku forest has would be helpful.  No further comments  No further comments  No further comments  Please increase the amount of public spaces and shared tracks that include horse riding. Horse riding is a wonderful healthy outdoor activity that many families partake in regularly. The majority of the public love seeing horses. They want to pat them and stop and say hello - especially the children. Please lets include this healthy and popular recreational activity in many more shared tracks and trails. Many countries around the World do this very successfully.	Support for Birdle Trails	Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Staff to contact the	No change to Strategy
6774 Elizabeth 6773 Margerita 6772 Andrew 6771 Wendy	Turner Dekwant Cole Cudby  Dickman		Bridle pathways advocate	There are not enough riding/bridleways in the Waikato district with safe parking for horse floats and trucks. Safe parking in this instance means a gated area so that if horses break loose they are unable to get into the road. Horse friendly gates like the Waiuku forest has would be helpful.  No further comments No further comments No further comments No further comments Please increase the amount of public spaces and shared tracks that include horse riding. Horse riding is a wonderful healthy outdoor activity that many families partake in regularly. The majority of the public love seeing horses. They want to pat them and stop and say hello - especially the children. Please lets include this healthy and popular recreational activity in many more shared tracks and trails. Many countries around the World do this very successfully.  There are some unformed roads that potentially could be included.	Support for Birdle Trails  Support for Bridle Trails	Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Staff to contact the submitter regarding further ideas	No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy
6774 Elizabeth 6773 Margerita 6772 Andrew 6771 Wendy	Turner Dekwant Cole Cudby		Bridle pathways advocate	There are not enough riding/bridleways in the Waikato district with safe parking for horse floats and trucks. Safe parking in this instance means a gated area so that if horses break loose they are unable to get into the road. Horse friendly gates like the Waiuku forest has would be helpful.  No further comments  No further comments  No further comments  Please increase the amount of public spaces and shared tracks that include horse riding. Horse riding is a wonderful healthy outdoor activity that many families partake in regularly. The majority of the public love seeing horses. They want to pat them and stop and say hello - especially the children. Please lets include this healthy and popular recreational activity in many more shared tracks and trails. Many countries around the World do this very successfully.	Support for Birdle Trails	Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Staff to contact the	No change to Strategy

				I would like to mention my support for further horse riding opportunities in the			
				district, currently Waiuku Forest is one of the			
				only places I know you can go (and I have regularly visited), especially with council			
				wanting to further restrict horse access		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6767 Abigail	Judson			at other beaches.	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	No change to Strategy
6766 Teresa	Simons			No further comments			
6765 Anna	Hewitt		Huntly Rotongaro pony club	No further comments			
				Please allow for the thousands of horse riders that have few laces to now ride due to			
				all the cycle trails taking over what		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6764 Bev	Roberts			was originally horse trails - surely we can have shared trails	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle/Shared Trails	No change to Strategy
6763 Ellie	Morgan			No further comments			,
0700 Eme	Wiorgan.			TO GUELLE COMMENTS			
6762 Dee	Millen			Tuahu Forest would be perfect	Miscellanous Comments	Accept - Acknowledge submission	No change to Strategy
0702 DCC	IVIIICII			Tuana Forest would be perfect	Wilderland Comments	Accept - Acknowledge support for	No change to strategy
6761 Melissa	Aislabie			Would like to see more safe areas for horse riding	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle/Shared Trails	No shange to Strategy
0701 IVIEIISSA	Alsiable			ŭ	Support for Bridle Halls	Bridley Strateu Trails	No change to Strategy
	T. 14			Please consider that horse riding is a vet popular sport and very little consideration is		Accord Advantages and Co.	
C7C0 D. I.I.	Te Moananui-			given by council in providing areas	De dite.	Accept - Acknowledge support for	No. observed to Charles
6760 Debbie	Edwards			with suitable parking and a safe area to unload.	Parking	Bridle/Shared Trails	No change to Strategy
				Lake D is a prime example wher you can ride but parking and having			
				enough room to turn a vehicle and float is difficult. I enquired about purchasing a key		Decline - Year round access for key	
				to get acces to where the boats and		holders would create operational	
	Te Moananui-			trailers park but it's only seasonal. Please can horse riders be provided all year round		issues that are outside the scope	
6761 Debbie	Edwards			keys at a reasonable cost.	Access to Reserves	of this strategy.	No change to Strategy
6759 Nickie	Stroud			No further comments			
			Adult riding, trekking, hunting in Wailato, Bay	Please could horse riding be more considered in this country. The Waikato is so central			
			of Plenty	to this very popular sport that gives		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6758 Jenni	Hamer	Yes	and Rotoua	such joy and such a wonderful pastime for the young and families	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	No change to Strategy
6757 Bronwyn	Rogerson			No further comments	i i		ů .
	goco					Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6756 Sue	Tailby			Just that all horse riders need safe trails to ride here in NZ as the roads are dangerous	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	No change to Strategy
0750 Suc	Tallby			Safe places to ride horses needed	Support for Bridge Trails	Accept - Acknowledge support for	No change to strategy
CZEE Child				· ·			
	Howotcon					Bridle Trails	No change to Strategy
6755 Shirley	Hewetson			Other areas have great riding places but not the waikato	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	No change to Strategy
6755 Shirley	Hewetson			Other areas have great noing places but not the waikato	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	Amend Section 7 - Cycle
6/55 Shirley	Hewetson			Other areas have great noing places but not the walkato	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	Amend Section 7 - Cycle and Mountain Biking Trail -
6/55 Shirley	Hewetson			Other areas have great noing places but not the walkato	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	Amend Section 7 - Cycle and Mountain Biking Trail - User Access to Trails to
6755 Shirley	Hewetson			Other areas have great noing places but not the walkato	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	Amend Section 7 - Cycle and Mountain Biking Trail - User Access to Trails to include "Pathways
6/55 Shirley	Hewetson			Please please can you make your trails bike trailer friendly, they currently aren't at all	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for	Amend Section 7 - Cycle and Mountain Biking Trail - User Access to Trails to include "Pathways
6754 Rebecca	Hewetson				Support for Bridle Trails  Modes of Transport		Amend Section 7 - Cycle and Mountain Biking Trail - User Access to Trails to include "Pathways
			North Waikato adult riding club	Please please can you make your trails bike trailer friendly, they currently aren't at all		Accept - Acknowledge support for	Amend Section 7 - Cycle and Mountain Biking Trail - User Access to Trails to include "Pathways development to consider the
6754 Rebecca	Walker		North Waikato adult riding club	Please please can you make your trails bike trailer friendly, they currently aren't at all and it's so disappointing		Accept - Acknowledge support for	Amend Section 7 - Cycle and Mountain Biking Trail - User Access to Trails to include "Pathways development to consider the
6754 Rebecca	Walker		North Waikato adult riding club	Please please can you make your trails bike trailer friendly, they currently aren't at all and it's so disappointing  No further comments		Accept - Acknowledge support for cycle trails	Amend Section 7 - Cycle and Mountain Biking Trail - User Access to Trails to include "Pathways development to consider the
6754 Rebecca 6753 Alleen	Walker Savage		North Waikato adult riding club	Please please can you make your trails bike trailer friendly, they currently aren't at all and it's so disappointing  No further comments  Would love more places like Lake Kainui where walkers and horse riders can share.	Modes of Transport	Accept - Acknowledge support for cycle trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for	Amend Section 7 - Cycle and Mountain Biking Trail - User Access to Trails to include "Pathways development to consider the use of bike trailers"
6754 Rebecca 6753 Aileen 6752 Pauline	Walker Savage Odlum		North Waikato adult riding club	Please please can you make your trails bike trailer friendly, they currently aren't at all and it's so disappointing  No further comments  Would love more places like Lake Kainui where walkers and horse riders can share.	Modes of Transport	Accept - Acknowledge support for cycle trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails	Amend Section 7 - Cycle and Mountain Biking Trail - User Access to Trails to include "Pathways development to consider the use of bike trailers"  No change to Strategy
6754 Rebecca 6753 Alleen 6752 Pauline 6751 Teresa	Walker Savage Odlum Brannigan		North Waikato adult riding club	Please please can you make your trails bike trailer friendly, they currently aren't at all and it's so disappointing No further comments Would love more places like Lake Kainui where walkers and horse riders can share. We don't need fancy paved tracks, just somewhere safe to park would be amazing	Modes of Transport  Support for Bridle Trails	Accept - Acknowledge support for cycle trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for	Amend Section 7 - Cycle and Mountain Biking Trail - User Access to Trails to include "Pathways development to consider the use of bike trailers"
6754 Rebecca 6753 Aileen 6752 Pauline	Walker Savage Odlum		North Waikato adult riding club	Please please can you make your trails bike trailer friendly, they currently aren't at all and it's so disappointing  No further comments  Would love more places like Lake Kainui where walkers and horse riders can share.  We don't need fancy paved tracks, just somewhere safe to park would be amazing  Bridle tracks offer safe and social exercise for rider and horses and clubs	Modes of Transport  Support for Bridle Trails	Accept - Acknowledge support for cycle trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for	Amend Section 7 - Cycle and Mountain Biking Trail - User Access to Trails to include "Pathways development to consider the use of bike trailers"  No change to Strategy No change to Strategy
6754 Rebecca 6753 Alleen 6752 Pauline 6751 Teresa	Walker Savage Odlum Brannigan		North Waikato adult riding club	Please please can you make your trails bike trailer friendly, they currently aren't at all and it's so disappointing  No further comments  Would love more places like Lake Kainui where walkers and horse riders can share.  We don't need fancy paved tracks, just somewhere safe to park would be amazing  Bridle tracks offer safe and social exercise for rider and horses and clubs	Modes of Transport  Support for Bridle Trails	Accept - Acknowledge support for cycle trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for	Amend Section 7 - Cycle and Mountain Biking Trail - User Access to Trails to include "Pathways development to consider the use of bike trailers"  No change to Strategy  Include another policy to
6754 Rebecca 6753 Alleen 6752 Pauline 6751 Teresa	Walker Savage Odlum Brannigan		North Waikato adult riding club	Please please can you make your trails bike trailer friendly, they currently aren't at all and it's so disappointing  No further comments  Would love more places like Lake Kainui where walkers and horse riders can share.  We don't need fancy paved tracks, just somewhere safe to park would be amazing  Bridle tracks offer safe and social exercise for rider and horses and clubs	Modes of Transport  Support for Bridle Trails	Accept - Acknowledge support for cycle trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails	Amend Section 7 - Cycle and Mountain Biking Trail - User Access to Trails to include "Pathways development to consider the use of bike trailers"  No change to Strategy  Include another policy to Section 6.4 "Our trail
6754 Rebecca 6753 Alleen 6752 Pauline 6751 Teresa	Walker Savage Odlum Brannigan		North Waikato adult riding club	Please please can you make your trails bike trailer friendly, they currently aren't at all and it's so disappointing  No further comments  Would love more places like Lake Kainui where walkers and horse riders can share.  We don't need fancy paved tracks, just somewhere safe to park would be amazing  Bridle tracks offer safe and social exercise for rider and horses and clubs	Modes of Transport  Support for Bridle Trails	Accept - Acknowledge support for cycle trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails	Amend Section 7 - Cycle and Mountain Biking Trail - User Access to Trails to include "Pathways development to consider the use of bike trailers"  No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy  Include another policy to Section 6.4 "Our trail network will endeavour to
6754 Rebecca 6753 Aileen 6752 Pauline 6751 Teresa 6750 Vicky	Walker Savage Odlum Brannigan Lancaster			Please please can you make your trails bike trailer friendly, they currently aren't at all and it's so disappointing  No further comments  Would love more places like Lake Kainui where walkers and horse riders can share.  We don't need fancy paved tracks, just somewhere safe to park would be amazing  Bridle tracks offer safe and social exercise for rider and horses and clubs  No further comments	Modes of Transport  Support for Bridle Trails  Support for Bridle Trails	Accept - Acknowledge support for cycle trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails	Amend Section 7 - Cycle and Mountain Biking Trail - User Access to Trails to include "Pathways development to consider the use of bike trailers"  No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy  Include another policy to Section 6.4 "Our trail network will endeavour to provide more access to
6754 Rebecca 6753 Alleen 6752 Pauline 6751 Teresa	Walker Savage Odlum Brannigan	Yes	North Waikato adult riding club	Please please can you make your trails bike trailer friendly, they currently aren't at all and it's so disappointing  No further comments  Would love more places like Lake Kainui where walkers and horse riders can share.  We don't need fancy paved tracks, just somewhere safe to park would be amazing  Bridle tracks offer safe and social exercise for rider and horses and clubs  No further comments  More inclusiveness of all to access public land, following rules and regulations	Modes of Transport  Support for Bridle Trails	Accept - Acknowledge support for cycle trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails	Amend Section 7 - Cycle and Mountain Biking Trail - User Access to Trails to include "Pathways development to consider the use of bike trailers"  No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy  Include another policy to Section 6.4 "Our trail network will endeavour to
6754 Rebecca 6753 Alleen 6752 Pauline 6751 Teresa 6750 Vicky	Walker Savage Odlum Brannigan Lancaster  Matthews	Yes		Please please can you make your trails bike trailer friendly, they currently aren't at all and it's so disappointing  No further comments  Would love more places like Lake Kainui where walkers and horse riders can share.  We don't need fancy paved tracks, just somewhere safe to park would be amazing  Bridle tracks offer safe and social exercise for rider and horses and clubs  No further comments  More inclusiveness of all to access public land, following rules and regulations  More safe horse riding trails would be fantastic so we don't have to ride on the road	Modes of Transport  Support for Bridle Trails  Support for Bridle Trails  Public Accessibility	Accept - Acknowledge support for cycle trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for more public access to public areas - Accept - Acknowledge support for	Amend Section 7 - Cycle and Mountain Biking Trail - User Access to Trails to include "Pathways development to consider the use of bike trailers"  No change to Strategy No change to Strategy Include another policy to Section 6.4 "Our trail network will endeavour to provide more access to public land"
6754 Rebecca 6753 Aileen 6752 Pauline 6751 Teresa 6750 Vicky 6749 Leanne 6748 Sophia	Walker Savage Odlum Brannigan Lancaster  Matthews Donnelly	Yes		Please please can you make your trails bike trailer friendly, they currently aren't at all and it's so disappointing No further comments Would love more places like Lake Kainui where walkers and horse riders can share. We don't need fancy paved tracks, just somewhere safe to park would be amazing Bridle tracks offer safe and social exercise for rider and horses and clubs No further comments  More inclusiveness of all to access public land, following rules and regulations More safe horse riding trails would be fantastic so we don't have to ride on the road along with milk tankers etc!	Modes of Transport  Support for Bridle Trails  Support for Bridle Trails	Accept - Acknowledge support for cycle trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails	Amend Section 7 - Cycle and Mountain Biking Trail - User Access to Trails to include "Pathways development to consider the use of bike trailers"  No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy  Include another policy to Section 6.4 "Our trail network will endeayour to provide more access to
6754 Rebecca 6753 Alleen 6752 Pauline 6751 Teresa 6750 Vicky	Walker Savage Odlum Brannigan Lancaster  Matthews	Yes		Please please can you make your trails bike trailer friendly, they currently aren't at all and it's so disappointing  No further comments  Would love more places like Lake Kainui where walkers and horse riders can share.  We don't need fancy paved tracks, just somewhere safe to park would be amazing  Bridle tracks offer safe and social exercise for rider and horses and clubs  No further comments  More inclusiveness of all to access public land, following rules and regulations  More safe horse riding trails would be fantastic so we don't have to ride on the road	Modes of Transport  Support for Bridle Trails  Support for Bridle Trails  Public Accessibility	Accept - Acknowledge support for cycle trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for more public access to public areas - Accept - Acknowledge support for	Amend Section 7 - Cycle and Mountain Biking Trail - User Access to Trails to include "Pathways development to consider the use of bike trailers"  No change to Strategy No change to Strategy Include another policy to Section 6.4 "Our trail network will endeavour to provide more access to public land"
6754 Rebecca 6753 Aileen 6752 Pauline 6751 Teresa 6750 Vicky 6749 Leanne 6748 Sophia	Walker Savage Odlum Brannigan Lancaster  Matthews Donnelly	Yes		Please please can you make your trails bike trailer friendly, they currently aren't at all and it's so disappointing No further comments Would love more places like Lake Kainui where walkers and horse riders can share. We don't need fancy paved tracks, just somewhere safe to park would be amazing Bridle tracks offer safe and social exercise for rider and horses and clubs No further comments  More inclusiveness of all to access public land, following rules and regulations More safe horse riding trails would be fantastic so we don't have to ride on the road along with milk tankers etc!	Modes of Transport  Support for Bridle Trails  Support for Bridle Trails  Public Accessibility	Accept - Acknowledge support for cycle trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for more public access to public areas - Accept - Acknowledge support for	Amend Section 7 - Cycle and Mountain Biking Trail - User Access to Trails to include "Pathways development to consider the use of bike trailers"  No change to Strategy No change to Strategy Include another policy to Section 6.4 "Our trail network will endeavour to provide more access to public land"
6754 Rebecca 6753 Aileen 6752 Pauline 6751 Teresa 6750 Vicky 6749 Leanne 6748 Sophia 6747 Dianne	Walker Savage Odlum Brannigan Lancaster  Matthews Donnelly Campbell	Yes		Please please can you make your trails bike trailer friendly, they currently aren't at all and it's so disappointing No further comments Would love more places like Lake Kainui where walkers and horse riders can share. We don't need fancy paved tracks, just somewhere safe to park would be amazing Bridle tracks offer safe and social exercise for rider and horses and clubs No further comments  More inclusiveness of all to access public land, following rules and regulations More safe horse riding trails would be fantastic so we don't have to ride on the road along with milk tankers etc! No further comments	Modes of Transport  Support for Bridle Trails  Support for Bridle Trails  Public Accessibility	Accept - Acknowledge support for cycle trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for more public access to public areas - Accept - Acknowledge support for	Amend Section 7 - Cycle and Mountain Biking Trail - User Access to Trails to include "Pathways development to consider the use of bike trailers"  No change to Strategy No change to Strategy Include another policy to Section 6.4 "Our trail network will endeavour to provide more access to public land"
6754 Rebecca 6753 Aileen 6752 Pauline 6751 Teresa 6750 Vicky 6749 Leanne 6748 Sophia 6747 Dianne	Walker Savage Odlum Brannigan Lancaster  Matthews Donnelly Campbell	Yes		Please please can you make your trails bike trailer friendly, they currently aren't at all and it's so disappointing  No further comments  Would love more places like Lake Kainui where walkers and horse riders can share. We don't need fancy paved tracks, just somewhere safe to park would be amazing  Bridle tracks offer safe and social exercise for rider and horses and clubs  No further comments  More inclusiveness of all to access public land, following rules and regulations  More safe horse riding trails would be fantastic so we don't have to ride on the road along with milk tankers etc!  No further comments	Modes of Transport  Support for Bridle Trails  Support for Bridle Trails  Public Accessibility	Accept - Acknowledge support for cycle trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for more public access to public areas  .  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails	Amend Section 7 - Cycle and Mountain Biking Trail - User Access to Trails to include "Pathways development to consider the use of bike trailers"  No change to Strategy No change to Strategy Include another policy to Section 6.4 "Our trail network will endeavour to provide more access to public land"  No change to Strategy
6754 Rebecca 6753 Aileen 6752 Pauline 6751 Teresa 6750 Vicky 6749 Leanne 6748 Sophia 6747 Dianne 6746 Denise 6745 Sharlene	Walker Savage Odlum Brannigan Lancaster  Matthews Donnelly Campbell Thyne Eichler		HAAWI	Please please can you make your trails bike trailer friendly, they currently aren't at all and it's so disappointing  No further comments  Would love more places like Lake Kainui where walkers and horse riders can share.  We don't need fancy paved tracks, just somewhere safe to park would be amazing  Bridle tracks offer safe and social exercise for rider and horses and clubs  No further comments  More inclusiveness of all to access public land, following rules and regulations  More safe horse riding trails would be fantastic so we don't have to ride on the road along with milk tankers etc!  No further comments  No further comments  There are very few places available for horse riding so it would be great to have places you can go for a decent long ride	Modes of Transport  Support for Bridle Trails  Support for Bridle Trails  Public Accessibility  Support for Bridle trails	Accept - Acknowledge support for cycle trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for more public access to public areas - Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails	Amend Section 7 - Cycle and Mountain Biking Trail - User Access to Trails to include "Pathways development to consider the use of bike trailers"  No change to Strategy No change to Strategy Include another policy to Section 6.4 "Our trail network will endeavour to provide more access to public land"
6754 Rebecca 6753 Aileen 6752 Pauline 6751 Teresa 6750 Vicky 6749 Leanne 6748 Sophia 6747 Dianne 6746 Denise	Walker Savage Odlum Brannigan Lancaster  Matthews Donnelly Campbell Thyne	Yes		Please please can you make your trails bike trailer friendly, they currently aren't at all and it's so disappointing  No further comments  Would love more places like Lake Kainui where walkers and horse riders can share.  We don't need fancy paved tracks, just somewhere safe to park would be amazing  Bridle tracks offer safe and social exercise for rider and horses and clubs  No further comments  More inclusiveness of all to access public land, following rules and regulations  More safe horse riding trails would be fantastic so we don't have to ride on the road along with milk tankers etc!  No further comments  No further comments  There are very few places available for horse riding so it would be great to have places	Modes of Transport  Support for Bridle Trails  Support for Bridle Trails  Public Accessibility  Support for Bridle trails	Accept - Acknowledge support for cycle trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for more public access to public areas - Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails	Amend Section 7 - Cycle and Mountain Biking Trail - User Access to Trails to include "Pathways development to consider the use of bike trailers"  No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy  Include another policy to Section 6.4 "Our trail network will endeavour to provide more access to public land"  No change to Strategy
6754 Rebecca 6753 Aileen 6752 Pauline 6751 Teresa 6750 Vicky 6749 Leanne 6748 Sophia 6747 Dianne 6746 Denise 6745 Sharlene 6744 Leanne West	Walker Savage Odlum Brannigan Lancaster  Matthews Donnelly Campbell Thyne Eichler West		HAAWI	Please please can you make your trails bike trailer friendly, they currently aren't at all and it's so disappointing  No further comments  Would love more places like Lake Kainui where walkers and horse riders can share. We don't need fancy paved tracks, just somewhere safe to park would be amazing  Bridle tracks offer safe and social exercise for rider and horses and clubs  No further comments  More inclusiveness of all to access public land, following rules and regulations  More safe horse riding trails would be fantastic so we don't have to ride on the road along with milk tankers etc!  No further comments  No further comments  There are very few places available for horse riding so it would be great to have places you can go for a decent long ride  No further comments	Modes of Transport  Support for Bridle Trails  Support for Bridle Trails  Public Accessibility  Support for Bridle trails  Support for Bridle Trails	Accept - Acknowledge support for cycle trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for more public access to public areas .  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails	Amend Section 7 - Cycle and Mountain Biking Trail - User Access to Trails to include "Pathways development to consider the use of bike trailers"  No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy  Include another policy to Section 6.4 "Our trail network will endeavour to provide more access to public land"  No change to Strategy
6754 Rebecca 6753 Aileen 6752 Pauline 6751 Teresa 6750 Vicky 6749 Leanne 6748 Sophia 6747 Dianne 6746 Denise 6745 Sharlene	Walker Savage Odlum Brannigan Lancaster  Matthews Donnelly Campbell Thyne Eichler		HAAWI	Please please can you make your trails bike trailer friendly, they currently aren't at all and it's so disappointing  No further comments  Would love more places like Lake Kainui where walkers and horse riders can share.  We don't need fancy paved tracks, just somewhere safe to park would be amazing  Bridle tracks offer safe and social exercise for rider and horses and clubs  No further comments  More inclusiveness of all to access public land, following rules and regulations  More safe horse riding trails would be fantastic so we don't have to ride on the road along with milk tankers etc!  No further comments  No further comments  There are very few places available for horse riding so it would be great to have places you can go for a decent long ride	Modes of Transport  Support for Bridle Trails  Support for Bridle Trails  Public Accessibility  Support for Bridle trails	Accept - Acknowledge support for cycle trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for more public access to public areas - Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails	Amend Section 7 - Cycle and Mountain Biking Trail - User Access to Trails to include "Pathways development to consider the use of bike trailers"  No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy  Include another policy to Section 6.4 "Our trail network will endeavour to provide more access to public land"  No change to Strategy

	_						1
				I have a small horse and carriage and find the roads too busy and not wide enough to			
				drive on. There are not many other			
				public spaces I can use. The only one I know of is Lake Kainui. I would be happy to see			
				more shared spaces for horses,		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6741 Kathie	Shepard			cyclists and walkers.	Support for Bridle Trails	Shared Trails	No changes to Strategy
				With greater urban sprawl and increased traffic density horse riding along the road			
				verges is now becoming unsafe. Having		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6740 Catherine	Dollimore			bridle trails would be so good for recreational riding in safety.	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	No changes to Strategy
				I would love to see more of the walking tracks have horse access included. (For me			ů ů.
				especially the Karamu track). Walkers			
				and horses can easily share the same tracks, something that is widely done overseas.			
				Also, paper roads that link up to		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6739 Kay	Whitehead			become accessible bridleways	Support for Birdle Trails	Bridle Trails	No changes to Strategy
0700 1107	Winterieuu			become decessible stratemays	Support for Birdie Trails	Accept - Acknowledge support for	TTO CHANGES TO STRATEGY
6738 Hope	Spooner			More riding/bridle trails please	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	No changes to Strategy
6737 Lynn	Perkins			No further comments	Support for Bridle Trails	Blidle ITalis	No changes to strategy
	Mulder	V		No further comments  No further comments			
6736 Anne-Mieke	Mulder	Yes		No further comments		Accord Advantages and Co.	
						Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6735 Kaly	Harcourt			Open more bridal paths !!	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	No changes to Strategy
6734 Scarlett	Hartstone	ļ		No further comments			
6733 Keryn	Brown			No further comments			
6732 Kirsten	Warbrooke			No further comments			
				Very limited opportunity to ride off your own property. Many other countries in the			
				world have shared trails, even in the		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6731 Victoria	Marris			centre of large cities. I feel that horse riders are majorly left out in planing of our trails.	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	No changes to Strategy
6730 Susan	Bilk			No further comments			0,
				Cycling and walking trails seem to be abundant but horse riding seems to be very		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6729 Kat	Jenkins			limited.	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	No changes to Strategy
6728 Linda	Mist			No further comments			in an anger to an aragy
6727 Natasha	Sanders			No further comments			
0727 Natasna	Sunucis			No further comments			
						Accept - Section 7 "Types of	
						_ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
						Users/Categories" notes that	
						signage be provided in areas	
				I would like to see the Queens chain Paths opened up for use by walkers. They are		where it is appropriate. An action	
				already in existence and very under		outlines in Appendix 1 is to	
				utilised which is a shame. They need sign posting as public right od ways and access		develop a signage and wayfinding	
6726 Penny	Hibberd			made clear and uninterrupted by fences etc	Trail development	internal policy.	No changes to Strategy
6725 Deidree	Harry			No further comments			
6724 Lily	Barratt			No further comments			
				Horse riding could be included on a lot of the already established walking/biking trails.			
				There is no reason that horses			
				cannot be included the same as on the Kapiti Coast. Please look at these shared paths			
				and consider horse riding as part of future planning. Horse riding bridle trails are in			
				many other areas of New Zealand but Horse riders have been pushed aside way too			
				often in the Waikato. Please pay attention to			
				the many riders in this area. We are after all in the heart of Horse country right here!			
				There are something like 40,000 horses involved in racing but more like 100,000 horses			
			H.O.R.S.E			Accept Asknowledge current for	
C722 Finns	C	V	& Weekday Horse Trekkers.	involved in recreational riding. It's time you provide for our needs as well as the cyclists!	Company for Dridle Trails	Accept - Acknowledge support for	No shares to Ch. :
6723 Fiona	Scott.	Yes	a weekuay norse rrekkers.	17.	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	No changes to Strategy
6721 Veronica	Moore			No further comments			
				Please provide more bridle paths, it would be great if we didn't have to leave the			
				district to ride. Waiuku forest, rotorua		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6720 Rachael	Elliott			redwoods are great examples of shared trails	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	No changes to Strategy
6719 Pat	Taylor			No further comments			
0/19 Pat		_		No Control of the Con			
6718 Sirka	Bade			No further comments			
	Bade Johnson			No further comments  No further comments			

							Accept - Shared paths (bridle &	
							walking) are available on Wainui	
							Reserve, Lake Rotokauri, Lake	
							Kainui. During pre-engagement, a	
							number of potential bridle paths	
6715	Paula	Evans			I'd like to know we're the existing equestrian/bridle paths are?	Support for Bridle Trails	have been identified.	No changes to Strategy
	Karen	Hay			No further comments			The changes to othercely
		,,,,					Accept - Shared paths (bridle &	
							walking) are available on Wainui	
							Reserve, Lake Rotokauri, Lake	
					No identified locations on the map currently for horse riding / bridle trails presented a		Kainui. During pre-engagement, a	
					clear gap in offerings for the		number of potential bridle paths	
6713	Four	Baylis			equestrian community. The demand is certainly there for shared use trails.	Support for Bridle Trails	have been identified.	No changes to Strategy
0/13	гау	Dayiis				Support for Bridle Halls		No changes to Strategy
6743	A				Please include more bridle trails. Walkers and cyclists have many options. Horse riders	Control Con Diddle Toolle	Accept - Acknowledge support for	No observe to Street
	Amanda	Campton			do not.	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	No changes to Strategy
6/11	Caroline	Kennedy			No further comments		Access The control data was for	
							Accept - The spatial data map for	
							proposed trails will stay live and	
	_				There are probably more trails not marked, but others may know more cool trails I		additional trails have be	
6710	υ	A			don't.	Trails ideas	submitted on an ongoing basis.	No changes to Strategy
							Noted - The General Policies	
							Reserve Management Plan Section	
							2.8 outlines policies relate to	
							signage. Policy 3 outlines "Council	
							will provide identification,	
							directional and way-finding	
							signage	
					Putting signage on the ground, where access is public, would be great, some access is		within reserves for public access	
6709	Sarah	Gardiner			blocked in raglan.	Access to Reserves	purposes"	No changes to Strategy
					Don't forget the horse riders. They need safe places to ride that are not pristine but		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6708	Shirley	Meier		Weekday horse trekkers	natural.	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	No changes to Strategy
					Horse riding is hugely popular in the area/(country wide), and there is a serious lack of			
					horse riding friendly areas in this			
					region. Having come from the Auckland region where we were very well catered for			
					with Woodhill Forest and many regional			
					parks along with horse friendly beaches (almost all beaches), it is a shame it is so			
					limited down here. Cyclists are very well		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6707	Rachael	Jenks				Support for Bridle Trails	Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails	No changes to Strategy
		_			limited down here. Cyclists are very well catered for these days but it would be great to have access to horse trails or shared trails with other users.	Support for Bridle Trails		No changes to Strategy
	Rachael Jessica	Jenks Blissett			limited down here. Cyclists are very well catered for these days but it would be great to have access to horse trails or shared trails with other users.  No further comments	Support for Bridle Trails		No changes to Strategy
		_			limited down here. Cyclists are very well catered for these days but it would be great to have access to horse trails or shared trails with other users.  No further comments  I believe it is important for individuals, families, friends and communities to have a	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	No changes to Strategy
6706	Jessica	Blissett			limited down here. Cyclists are very well catered for these days but it would be great to have access to horse trails or shared trails with other users.  No further comments  I believe it is important for individuals, families, friends and communities to have a variety of access options (horses, biking,		Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6706	Jessica Sharon	Blissett  Jefferies			limited down here. Cyclists are very well catered for these days but it would be great to have access to horse trails or shared trails with other users.  No further comments  I believe it is important for individuals, families, friends and communities to have a variety of access options (horses, biking, walking, etc) so people can be outdoors and experiencing our wonderful backyard.	Support for Bridle Trails  Support for trails	Bridle Trails	No changes to Strategy  No changes to Strategy
6706 6705 6704	Jessica Sharon Kay	Blissett  Jefferies Bell			limited down here. Cyclists are very well catered for these days but it would be great to have access to horse trails or shared trails with other users.  No further comments  I believe it is important for individuals, families, friends and communities to have a variety of access options (horses, biking, walking, etc) so people can be outdoors and experiencing our wonderful backyard.  No further comments		Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6706 6705 6704	Jessica Sharon	Blissett  Jefferies			limited down here. Cyclists are very well catered for these days but it would be great to have access to horse trails or shared trails with other users.  No further comments  I believe it is important for individuals, families, friends and communities to have a variety of access options (horses, biking, walking, etc.) so people can be outdoors and experiencing our wonderful backyard.  No further comments  No further comments		Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6706 6705 6704	Jessica Sharon Kay	Blissett  Jefferies Bell			limited down here. Cyclists are very well catered for these days but it would be great to have access to horse trails or shared trails with other users.  No further comments  I believe it is important for individuals, families, friends and communities to have a variety of access options (horses, biking, walking, etc) so people can be outdoors and experiencing our wonderful backyard.  No further comments  No further comments  Please allow space for horses on multiuser trails, along with standalone bridle trails.		Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails	
6706 6705 6704 6703	Jessica Sharon Kay Karin	Jefferies Bell Hogan			limited down here. Cyclists are very well catered for these days but it would be great to have access to horse trails or shared trails with other users.  No further comments  I believe it is important for individuals, families, friends and communities to have a variety of access options (horses, biking, walking, etc) so people can be outdoors and experiencing our wonderful backyard.  No further comments  No further comments  Please allow space for horses on multiuser trails, along with standalone bridle trails.  There are very few places to ride in the	Support for trails	Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for	No changes to Strategy
6706 6705 6704 6703	Jessica Sharon Kay	Blissett  Jefferies Bell			limited down here. Cyclists are very well catered for these days but it would be great to have access to horse trails or shared trails with other users.  No further comments  I believe it is important for individuals, families, friends and communities to have a variety of access options (horses, biking, walking, etc) so people can be outdoors and experiencing our wonderful backyard.  No further comments  No further comments  Please allow space for horses on multiuser trails, along with standalone bridle trails.		Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails	
6706 6705 6704 6703	Jessica Sharon Kay Karin	Jefferies Bell Hogan			limited down here. Cyclists are very well catered for these days but it would be great to have access to horse trails or shared trails with other users.  No further comments  I believe it is important for individuals, families, friends and communities to have a variety of access options (horses, biking, walking, etc) so people can be outdoors and experiencing our wonderful backyard.  No further comments  No further comments  Please allow space for horses on multiuser trails, along with standalone bridle trails.  There are very few places to ride in the	Support for trails	Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle/Acknowledge support for Bridle/Multi Use Trails	No changes to Strategy
6706 6705 6704 6703	Jessica Sharon Kay Karin	Jefferies Bell Hogan			limited down here. Cyclists are very well catered for these days but it would be great to have access to horse trails or shared trails with other users.  No further comments  I believe it is important for individuals, families, friends and communities to have a variety of access options (horses, biking, walking, etc) so people can be outdoors and experiencing our wonderful backyard.  No further comments  No further comments  Please allow space for horses on multiuser trails, along with standalone bridle trails.  There are very few places to ride in the	Support for trails	Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle/Multi Use Trails  Noted - The General Policies	No changes to Strategy
6706 6705 6704 6703	Jessica Sharon Kay Karin	Jefferies Bell Hogan			limited down here. Cyclists are very well catered for these days but it would be great to have access to horse trails or shared trails with other users.  No further comments  I believe it is important for individuals, families, friends and communities to have a variety of access options (horses, biking, walking, etc) so people can be outdoors and experiencing our wonderful backyard.  No further comments  No further comments  Please allow space for horses on multiuser trails, along with standalone bridle trails.  There are very few places to ride in the  North Walkato area, and a large horse/rider population in this region.	Support for trails	Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle/Multi Use Trails  Noted - The General Policies Reserve Management Plan Section	No changes to Strategy
6706 6705 6704 6703	Jessica Sharon Kay Karin	Jefferies Bell Hogan			limited down here. Cyclists are very well catered for these days but it would be great to have access to horse trails or shared trails with other users.  No further comments  I believe it is important for individuals, families, friends and communities to have a variety of access options (horses, biking, walking, etc) so people can be outdoors and experiencing our wonderful backyard.  No further comments  No further comments  Please allow space for horses on multiuser trails, along with standalone bridle trails. There are very few places to ride in the North Waikato area, and a large horse/rider population in this region.  Loop rides for horses are preferred over 'out and back' rides. Parking needs to	Support for trails	Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle/Multi Use Trails  Noted - The General Policies Reserve Management Plan Section 2.2.4 outlines policies relating to	No changes to Strategy
6706 6705 6704 6703	Jessica Sharon Kay Karin	Jefferies Bell Hogan			limited down here. Cyclists are very well catered for these days but it would be great to have access to horse trails or shared trails with other users.  No further comments  I believe it is important for individuals, families, friends and communities to have a variety of access options (horses, biking, walking, etc) so people can be outdoors and experiencing our wonderful backyard.  No further comments  No further comments  Please allow space for horses on multiuser trails, along with standalone bridle trails. There are very few places to ride in the  North Walkato area, and a large horse/rider population in this region.  Loop rides for horses are preferred over 'out and back' rides. Parking needs to accommodate horse trucks and floats and	Support for trails	Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle/Multi Use Trails  Noted - The General Policies Reserve Management Plan Section 2.2.4 outlines policies relating to parking. This includes 2.2.4c	No changes to Strategy
6706 6705 6704 6703	Jessica Sharon Kay Karin	Jefferies Bell Hogan			limited down here. Cyclists are very well catered for these days but it would be great to have access to horse trails or shared trails with other users.  No further comments  I believe it is important for individuals, families, friends and communities to have a variety of access options (horses, biking, walking, etc) so people can be outdoors and experiencing our wonderful backyard.  No further comments  No further comments  Please allow space for horses on multiuser trails, along with standalone bridle trails. There are very few places to ride in the  North Waikato area, and a large horse/rider population in this region.  Loop rides for horses are preferred over 'out and back' rides. Parking needs to accommodate horse trucks and floats and still permit for cars too. The Raglan Wainamu beach car park (bottom section) is the	Support for trails	Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle/Multi Use Trails  Noted - The General Policies Reserve Management Plan Section 2.2.4 outlines policies relating to parking. This includes 2.2.4c "Whether it is both physically and	No changes to Strategy
6706 6705 6704 6703	Jessica Sharon Kay Karin	Jefferies Bell Hogan			limited down here. Cyclists are very well catered for these days but it would be great to have access to horse trails or shared trails with other users.  No further comments  I believe it is important for individuals, families, friends and communities to have a variety of access options (horses, biking, walking, etc) so people can be outdoors and experiencing our wonderful backyard.  No further comments  No further comments  Please allow space for horses on multiuser trails, along with standalone bridle trails. There are very few places to ride in the  North Waikato area, and a large horse/rider population in this region.  Loop rides for horses are preferred over 'out and back' rides. Parking needs to accommodate horse trucks and floats and still permit for cars too. The Raglan Wainamu beach car park (bottom section) is the smallest area you should consider -	Support for trails	Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle/Multi Use Trails  Noted - The General Policies Reserve Management Plan Section 2.2.4 outlines policies relating to parking. This includes 2.2.4c  "Whether it is both physically and financially feasible to provide	No changes to Strategy
6706 6705 6704 6703	Jessica Sharon Kay Karin	Jefferies Bell Hogan			limited down here. Cyclists are very well catered for these days but it would be great to have access to horse trails or shared trails with other users.  No further comments  I believe it is important for individuals, families, friends and communities to have a variety of access options (horses, biking, walking, etc) so people can be outdoors and experiencing our wonderful backyard.  No further comments  No further comments  Please allow space for horses on multiuser trails, along with standalone bridle trails. There are very few places to ride in the North Waikato area, and a large horse/rider population in this region.  Loop rides for horses are preferred over 'out and back' rides. Parking needs to accommodate horse trucks and floats and still permit for cars too. The Raglan Wainamu beach car park (bottom section) is the smallest area you should consider - bigger if the facility will be used by more people - ie Te Kowhai NEW WDC land. Here	Support for trails	Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle/Multi Use Trails  Noted - The General Policies Reserve Management Plan Section 2.2.4 outlines policies relating to parking. This includes 2.2.4c  "Whether it is both physically and financially feasible to provide parking facilities and 2.2.4g	No changes to Strategy
6706 6705 6704 6703	Jessica Sharon Kay Karin	Jefferies Bell Hogan			limited down here. Cyclists are very well catered for these days but it would be great to have access to horse trails or shared trails with other users.  No further comments  I believe it is important for individuals, families, friends and communities to have a variety of access options (horses, biking, walking, etc.) so people can be outdoors and experiencing our wonderful backyard.  No further comments  No further comments  Please allow space for horses on multiuser trails, along with standalone bridle trails. There are very few places to ride in the North Walkato area, and a large horse/rider population in this region.  Loop rides for horses are preferred over 'out and back' rides. Parking needs to accommodate horse trucks and floats and still permit for cars too. The Raglan Wainamu beach car park (bottom section) is the smallest area you should consider - bigger if the facility will be used by more people - ie Te Kowhai NEW WDC land. Here the parking for horses/dog walkers	Support for trails	Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle/Multi Use Trails  Noted - The General Policies Reserve Management Plan Section 2.2.4 outlines policies relating to parking. This includes 2.2.4c  "Whether it is both physically and financially feasible to provide parking facilities and 2.2.4g  "Volume of parking based on	No changes to Strategy
6706 6705 6704 6703 6702	Jessica Sharon Kay Karin	Jefferies Bell Hogan	Yes	I am part of HAAWI, however this is my personal submission.	limited down here. Cyclists are very well catered for these days but it would be great to have access to horse trails or shared trails with other users.  No further comments  I believe it is important for individuals, families, friends and communities to have a variety of access options (horses, biking, walking, etc) so people can be outdoors and experiencing our wonderful backyard.  No further comments  No further comments  Please allow space for horses on multiuser trails, along with standalone bridle trails. There are very few places to ride in the North Waikato area, and a large horse/rider population in this region.  Loop rides for horses are preferred over 'out and back' rides. Parking needs to accommodate horse trucks and floats and still permit for cars too. The Raglan Wainamu beach car park (bottom section) is the smallest area you should consider - bigger if the facility will be used by more people - ie Te Kowhai NEW WDC land. Here	Support for trails	Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle/Multi Use Trails  Noted - The General Policies Reserve Management Plan Section 2.2.4 outlines policies relating to parking. This includes 2.2.4c  "Whether it is both physically and financially feasible to provide parking facilities and 2.2.4g	No changes to Strategy

					Here it would be good to have			
					a 3m wide track all around the very edge of this land (Te Kowhai Sports Park) for			
					horses ONLY - grass is fine. Note I say 3m wide, but if there is			
					hedge around the property then this width should be '3m or more' depending on how			
					much space a tractor with hedge cutter			
					requires!!! Think aheadAll trails need frequently located mounting blocks so if people			Include Mounting
					get off their horse to move horse muck from a pathway, that they can get back on		Accept in part - Ideas for the Te	Blocks under the
					their horse (remove reasons for them not to get off!) Mounting blocks could be of a		Kowhai Sports Park will be dealt	specifications for
							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Bridle/Horse Riding Trails
				1	size that two of			
		l		I am part of HAAWI, however this is my	three people could sit on them and hence also be resting places for walkers on multi	- 110 10 11	and engagement phase for the Te	outlined in Section 7 - Types
6/02	Lucy	Marshall	Yes	personal submission.	use tracks.	Trail Specifications	Kowhai Sports Park	of Users/Categories
					Also it would be great to complete the ride around Lake Rotokauri. What has been		Accept in part - Plans are in plans	
					started there is great - wonderful space		to complete the route around	
					and surface, just needs the entire loop to be completed and a PROPER carpark added,		Lake Rotokauri. Access to land	
					again big enough for horse		alongisde the expressway largely	
					transport and the publicAnother thought is the land along side the expressways -		does not sit with Council and	
				I am part of HAAWI, however this is my	generally there is a good 5metres each side that could be make		would lie with private	
6703	Lucy	Marshall	Yes	personal submission.	into a concreted cycleway and grass strip trail for horses	Trails ideas	landowners and Waka Kotahi	No changes to Strategy
6700	Sarah	Hepper			No further comments			9 9,
6699		lincoln			No further comments			
							Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6698	Tamara	Bull			Include more horse riding trails on new paths and also existing ones too	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	No changes to Straregy
0038	lara	Sun			Do you ever approach landowners to see if they would be willing to allow trails	Support for Bridge Halls	bride trails	ino changes to strategy
					1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
					through or alongside their property? In many		Access The Construction of Pro-	
					countries there are trails across properties. Users are usually respectful. Not sure how		Accept - The Strategy outlines	
					agreeable landowners here would		objectives in Section 6 to work	
					be.		alongside private landowners to	
					New developments should always have a walking / cycling / riding trail through them,		establish trails. Previously	
					even if it is just on paper. In the future		examples have occurred in	
6697	Anne	MacAulay			it might connect to something bigger.	Public Accessibility	Tamahere and Te Kowhai.	No changes to Strategy
6696	Becky	Ormsby			No further comments			
					Bridal paths for horse riding are needed. Equestrianism is a huge area of the sporting			
					economy and there are not many		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6695	Shelley	Hale			places to ride.	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	No changes to Strategy
6694	Vicki	Maddever			No further comments			
	Melissa	Bayley			No further comments			
6692		Haines			No further comments			
	Natasha	Singh			No further comments			
0031	ivatasiia	Siligii			No factile comments		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6600	W III-			A1	**************************************	Control for Birdle Toolle	_ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	No observation Charles
6690	Kylla	New		Atomic Sport Horses	There needs to be more horse riding trails	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	No changes to Strategy
	l				Good to see horse riding trails included, can be share and care with cyclists as done		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6689	Alison	Cunningham			safely in many overseas countries.	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	No changes to Strategy
					Its great that you are including the community. As a WDC rate payer, I would really			
					love to have more options for where I		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
	Suzanne	Dowling			can ride my horse	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	No changes to Strategy
6687	Fern	Dickinson			No further comments			
6686	Penny	McKenna			No further comments			
					I support your development of shared trails particularly for horse riding as this is a			
					segment of recreational users that is		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6685	Jo	Keall		Myself	currently not catered for.	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle/Shared Paths	No changes to Strategy
					More places for horses to be ridden would be amazing - trails that promote long rides			U
					between townships i.e Ngaruawahia			
					to Whatawhata with places to stop along the way would be a dream. Also linking to			
					reserves like the new Te Kowhai block			
					of land where people can park their float/truck and ride around the new reserve, or to			
					other townships. People can ride from		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
					their home to reserves using the trail network instead of transporting their horses by		Bridle Paths . Also noted that trails	
					truck/float. Reducing the need for		have been identified to connect	
					vehicles to get to A and B. Providing a safe track away from the road. encouraging		Ngaruawahia to Whatawhata and	
		McKinlay					9	

						<u> </u>		
					Horse riding is a heritage and cultural activity for M?ori and other cultures. There			
					needs to be much better access to trails			
					and multi use trails availability. There are closed off areas that need opening up to			
					community members to use as multi		Accept in Part - Acknowledge	
					trails. Hunua and Auckland regional parks are a great example. We all pay our rates at		support for more access for trails	
					WRC and WDC and where is the		and multi-use tracks. The Tuakau	
					genuine sports areas? Also Tuakau Youth Centre and Tuakau need much better		Youth Centre and Tuakau	
					improved swimming pool , community and		Swimming Pool are not within the	
6683 Г	Danielle	Bergin	Yes	Island Child Charitable Trust NZ	recreational facility.	Support for Trails	scope of this strategy.	No changes to Strategy
					Horse riding is largely forgotten about when planning. However, horse shaped our			
					transport industry and are (now fast)			
					being pushed from areas where we can go hacking.			
					Horse riding is a good recreational activity for health and well being, the same as			
					walking and cycling.			
/ II					Horses require exercise, just like dogs need walking. We need appropriate/safe areas			
/ II					to take horses to do this. Hacking			
/ II					once was a big part of children's lives in NZ but it is being pushed out as there aren't			
					enough safe places to go. Have a look			
/ II								
					at England - they put a big priority on having bridle paths available and ensuring		Assest Aslandarian and for	
6602	Varun	McOunda			vehicles are being responsible around	Support for Bridle Trails	Accept - Acknowledge support for	No changes to Strategy
6682 K	aryn	McQuade			horses on the road.	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Paths .	No changes to Strategy
					It would be great to have more bridle trails, we have to ride our horses on the road as		Accord Adv. 1.1	
		l			we don;t own farm land and		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6681 N	√leike	Nagel			especially for our children, safe, off the road tracks would be a huge improvement.	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Paths .	No changes to Strategy
					Horse riders are an untapped and undervalued tourism opportunity , build it and they			
/ II					will come. I also challenge your			
					council to do some research into the value of the sport horse in your district. A sport			
/ II					horse (or recreational horse) is any			
					horse not in the racing industry and there are twice as many sport horses in NZ as			
					racing horses. The sport/ recreational			
					horse industry takes ex race horses to use as eventing and trail riding horses, and is			
					therefore part of the animal welfare			
/ II					equation, something that your region should be invested in supporting. There is a high			
					density of recreational horses in your			
					district and region and these all add to the economy of your region and provide			
/ II					income for council on rates for lifestyle			
					blocks and jobs to support the industry. We are also part of the "active modes of			
/ II				Kapiti Coast District council ( Councillor)	transport" and if we are provided safe links			
/ II				New Zealand	to ride between destinations we reduce the carbon footprint of the council as we do			
/ II				Equestrian Advocacy network	not have to haul our horses from A to B		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6672 sl	shelly	warwick		Kapiti Equestrian Advocacy group	in trucks and floats.	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Paths .	No changes to Strategy
0072 5	neny	Wai Wick		napiti Equestian / avocacy group	I would be happy to talk to any councillors or council staff on how we have effectively	Support for Bridge Trails	Direct delist	The changes to strately
					achieved an			
					extensive Cycleway, Walkway, Bridleway (CWB) network in Kapiti and how this has			
					enhanced the lifestyle of the locals as			
					well as putting us in a postition of being ready for Equestrian tourism which others are			
					not providing, and we have many			
					wanting to come and share our network on horseback. I can talk to this via Zoom at			
				Kaniki Canat District as 111/ Canadilla 1	=		Assess Chaff to control World	
				Kapiti Coast District council ( Councillor)	the hearing if you would like me to, I		Accept - Staff to contact Kapiti	
				New Zealand	have been active on the Kapiti CWB for 7 years, now a councillor and happy to engage		Coast District Council to gain	
				Equestrian Advocacy network	with your council but obviously		learnings for their implementation	
6673 sl		warwick		Kapiti Equestrian Advocacy group	needs to be remotely	Support for Bridle Trails	of Bridle Paths	No changes to Strategy
6658 L		Jelaca			No further comments			
6657 B	Jeth	Reille			No further comments			
					Would love after 8 years connecting river road to the cycleway via the smith road			
					paper road, to actually be able to access			
					instead of having to drive to Paterson road to gain access to something so close. Don't			
					feel safe walking on river road		Accept - This linkage has already	
6655 B	3ridget	Dowsett			100km area	Trails ideas	been identified in the Spatial Map	No change to Strategy
		Dowsett Cole			100km area No further comments	Trails ideas	been identified in the Spatial Map	No change to Strategy
6648 L	Laurie-Anne					Trails ideas	been identified in the Spatial Map	No change to Strategy
	Laurie-Anne	Cole			No further comments	Trails ideas	been identified in the Spatial Map	No change to Strategy
6648 L	Laurie-Anne	Cole			No further comments No further comments	Trails ideas	been identified in the Spatial Map	No change to Strategy

		I			Access Advantages and for	
6642 Racquel	Contanco		It great to see herse riding being included	Support for Bridle Trails	Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails	No change to Ctrategy
6642 Racquei	Sentance		It great to see horse riding being included.	Support for Bridle Trails		No change to Strategy .
					Accept - Matters related to	
					heritage are found in Objective	
			In general I would like to see more information about the 'history' of our		Two, Policy 2 "Partner with mana	
			towns/communities/lands these should be identified		whenua and communities about	
			along the trails. Who originally owned the land i.e Maori and how and when that		the location, history, and purpose	
			changed (even those lands where it was		of the trail. Where appropriate,	
			taken by force/illegal theft etc) - be transparent in the telling of the stories of our		acknowledge and encourage	
			communities and spaces so that everyone		connections to cultural and	
			can enjoy them, with an understanding of how those spaces 'came to be'. Knowledge		natural areas, significant areas or	
			and transparency builds		landmarks along the trail to	
			understanding! Not sure whether you do this on plaques along the trail, whatever the		ensure access, protection and	
6640 Sally	Clark		means it should not be looked over :-)	Heritage	maintenance."	No changes to Strategy
6637 Anna	Hewitt	Huntly rotongaro ponyclub	No further comments			
			Consultation with horse riders regarding access to off road trails is important. Waiuku			
			forest is an excellent example of what		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6636 Craig	Adamson		can be achieved.	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	No change to Strategy
6635 Joanne	McCulloch		No further comments	' '		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
6634 G	Wilson		No further comments			
0034 0	WIISOH					
			Horse riding is an integral part of our community, and our history It should be included			
			as much as possible when		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6633 G	K		considering parks and trails	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	No change to Strategy
6632 Dominique	Anderson		No further comments			
			Need to estabish a footpath/gravel path running along side Riverview rd Huntly			
			heading south on the river side of the road.			
			This section is heavily used by walkers and trampers to access the Hakarimata			
			walkways. it is a busy road with traffic			
			including many truck movements to and from the quarry. There are blind corners and			
			little room for walkers except for a			
			small section adjacent the houses through the cutting. It would not take much at all to			
			consruct a gravel pathway paralel to		Accept - This trail has already been	
6631 Bryce	Mounsey		the road all the way to Parker road corner.	Trails ideas	identified in the spatial map	No change to Strategy
6630 Nickie	Stroud		No further comments			
			Im so happy to see the inclusion of horse riding alongside walking and cycling.			
			Fantastic response from the council in			
			· ·		Assest Ashramiladas amasant fau	
			principle. It will be good to see some meat put on the bones and have more places to		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6629 sarah	rice		ride in the Waikato.	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	No change to Strategy
6628 Jo	Greenaway		No further comments			
6627 Trish	Mythen		No further comments			
			Use of unformed road such as Patterson Road in Horsham Downs towards Horsham			
			Downs Primary - form multitude track			
			for walking and cycling to link Hamilton Northern Suburbs to River Cycle track. Also a			
			focus to link the lakes together.			
			I			
			To extend River cycle track beneath Expressway, to either exit on River road near			
			expressway, or to use the unused			
			reserve along river and cycle track to come out at the River Road Patterson Road			
			junction.		Accept - The unformed road	
			The new roundabout is too dangerous and took away the grass verge families use to		connection from River Rd to	
			use to access cycle track. The about		Horsham Downs via Paterson &	
			solution elongated this.		Osbourne Roads has been	
			It does not have to cost huge amounts of \$, a simple mown pathway, board walk		identified in the spatial data. This	
	L .		under express bridge where the rocks are.	L	proposed trail also connects down	
6626 Robert	Barlow		That is all that is required.	Trails ideas	to the Horotiu Bridge.	No change to Strategy
6625 Belinda	Ware		No further comments			
			Please include bridle trails wherever possible, and allow access to horse riders on		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6624 Helen	Eschenbruch		existing trails where suitable	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	No change to Strategy
6623 Amber	Disley		No further comments			
5525 Allibel	Disicy		no ractice confinence		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
CC22 Dawn	Clatar Davis		Adding many passes for house viding	Company for Daidle Today		No change to Chief-
6622 Dawn	Slater Bosley		Adding more access for horse riding	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	No change to Strategy
		Traveling with own horses, always wanting new				
6621 Clare		places	Traveling with own horses, always wanting new places to stay and ride.	Support for Bridle Trails	Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails	

	ı	ı		1		T		1
	Shelley	Stevens			No further comments			
6619	Brent	Job			No further comments			
					It's great to see horse riding included. Thank you for recognizing that we too live in the		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6618	Sharon	Limmer			waikato	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Trails	No change to Strategy
					Please kindly consider horses in the shared use trails. Other regions and other		Accept - Section 7: Types of	
					countries prove that horses can share with		Users/Categories , Multi-use tracks	
					other users. I walk, bike and horse ride so I understand each groups needs and see no		outlins that some walking trails	
					reason why multi-use can't include		can also be utilised by horse riders	
6617	Vanessa	Rose			all those groups. Plus dogs of course!!	Support for Bridle Trails	when practicable.	No change to Strategy
					I can't say if I need more info, because I'm not sure what the colours on maps mean.			
					Tuakau needs a decent walk that can			
					be access from town, similar to be big one in Pokemon that surrounds that pond and		Accept - A number of potential	
					wetlands near raithburn road. Or the		trails have been identified in	
					Huntly lake walk. And Tuakau could use even more "blocks", you can't "walk around		Tuakau, as highlighted in the	
					the block" from Gibson orJellicoe or		spatial map (with blue dotted	
6616	Kylie	Harrison			Lilli roads. Most people work, so can't come to these day time meetings.	Trails ideas	lines)	No change to Strategy
6614	Melissa	Dawson			No further comments		·	
6613	Lizzie	Gurnell			No further comments			İ
	Denise	Lamb		Myself and the tramping club I belong to.	No further comments			
	Dirk	De Ruysscher		Raglan Mountainbiking Club	No further comments			
	Sheree	Putt		Ragian Wountainbiking Club	No further comments			
0337	5.76166	· att			I have concerns that there is a danger to pedestrians where foot and joint use paths		Noted - These matters should be	
			1		cross roads. eg Where the joint use		addressed during the scoping	
					path along Alfred Main Drive crosses the on ramp to State Highway 1C. Visibility is		process for new road and trail	
					limited for both pedestrians and		designs. Staff will address this with	
CEO2	Bruce	Williamson			motorists, and very few motorists honour the speed limit.	Miscellanous Comments	the roading team.	No changes to Strategy
0592	Bruce	williamson			motorists, and very lew motorists nonour the speed limit.	Miscellanous Comments	the roading team.	No changes to strategy
6501	Ross	Galbreath	Yes		The strategy is fine and dandy but without an accompanying document on what the existing trails are; what progress has been made since the previous (2016) document; and what work is planned for the next say 5 years - without this the strategy is just fine words unattached to any on-the-ground reality	Miscellanous Comments	evaluating future trail and funding proposals in preparation for the next Long Term Plan. A number of trails have been built across the district since 2016 in Raglan, Tamahere and Te Kauwhata.	
0391	NUSS	Gaibreath	res		We want to stay active and do practical things like walking out daily for community	iviscenarious comments	Tallialiele allu Te Kauwilata.	
6585		Brooks	Yes	Retired	connection, volunteering, socialising and gathering supplies. We want to get our daily exercise in a practical way. Paths need to be useful, taking the shortest distance for practical use. (Modern thinking puts exercise/recreation as a separate thing to everyday life when it should be practically built into everyday life.	Support for trails	Accept - Acknowledge support for the strategy	
6577	Ngaire	Law			No further comments			
					Comments on proposed new trail 207:  Firstly, I apologise for the lateness of my submission. I was overseas during August, and only received news of the proposed new trails when I returned home a couple of days			
					ago. I hope that under the circumstances it can be included with the other submissions			
			1		that Council received.			
					I am firmly opposed to the proposal of trail 207 for the following reasons:			
			1		The construction of the trail would be exorbitantly expensive for several reasons,			
					including the nature and topography of the land in places along the proposed route,		Accept - In light of this submission,	
			l		the presence of various obstacles that would have to be breached, and mitigation of		as well as others received, trail	1
ate					safety issues in places where there is a steep drop-off down to the estuary.		207 will be removed from the	
Submissi			l		Janety 135ac3 in places where there is a steep drop-on down to the estuary.		spatial data map for proposed	
on #1		Massey				Proposed Trails	trails.	
/II #I	Sugne	ividssey	1	1	1	rroposed trails	Lt dils.	1

					In addition to the huge construction costs of trail 207, there would almost certainly be			
					a massive legal cost to Council if the proposed trail were to get the green light. It			
					seems inevitable that the adversely affected land-owners of Nihinihi Avenue, Pokohui			
					Avenue and Taipari Avenue would file a class action lawsuit against Council, and the			
					ensuing legal proceedings would no doubt prove extremely costly to both sides.			
					Council rates for Raglan residents are already very expensive compared to most other		Accept - In light of this submission,	
Late					regions in New Zealand, and I doubt that many local ratepayers would consider		as well as other received, trail 207	
Submissi					Council's engagement in a prolonged and costly legal battle in order to construct a trail		will be removed from the spatial	
on #1	Shane	Massey			of dubious usefulness good use of their money	Proposed Trails	data map for proposed trails.	
					The benefits of trail 207 would be minor, and a cost:benefit analysis of the proposal	. repease reason		
					simply does not add up. There is already good connection between Raglan township			
					and the Wainui Reserve area for walkers, either along the beach or via the newly			
					constructed pathways between the Camping Ground and Marine Parade, and along			
					Wainui Road from Marine Parade to the Reserve. If Council really wants to create an			
							Accept - In light of this submission,	
1 -4-					additional walking trail, then proposed trails 203 and 202 would make infinitely more		as well as other received, trail 207	
Late					sense than proposed trail 207.		•	
Submissi							will be removed from the spatial	
on #2	Shane	Massey				Proposed Trails	data map for proposed trails.	
					The strip of land between the boundaries of the affected properties on Nihinihi			
					Avenue and the bank that drops down to the estuary is narrow, meaning that the			
					proposed walkway 207 would be in very close proximity to these homes. This would			
					result in a number of issues for the homeowners, including a gross loss of privacy, as			
					walkers in many cases would be looking directly into the living spaces of these homes.			
					In addition to loss of privacy there would also be issues of noise pollution generated by			
					walkers and their dogs, and an encroachment on the sense of safety and security of			
					the homeowners. Many of these homeowners are elderly people who would feel very		Accept - In light of this submission,	
Late					anxious about having a public walkway mere metres from the front of their properties.		as well as other received, trail 207	
Submissi					Serious mental and physical health issues could develop as a consequence of this		will be removed from the spatial	
on #3	Shane	Massey			heightened anxiety.	Proposed Trails	data map for proposed trails.	
Late Submissi on #4	Shane	Massey			Many walkers, especially fair-minded ones, would feel distinctly uncomfortable using a trail that so significantly invades the privacy of all the properties along it's length. It could be argued that there are many coastal trails on Rangitahi Peninsula that run between waterfront properties and the estuary edge, but there are some crucial differences between these and the proposed trail 207. These trails for the most part run along a level lower than that of the adjacent properties, and other features including increased separation and strategic plantings further reduce their impact on many of these properties. Additionally, these trails were designed and constructed as an integral part of the Rangitahi subdivision from the time of it's conception. Owners of adjacent properties purchased their land with full knowledge of the trails, and so no decrease in property values or sudden and unexpected loss of privacy occurred. The same cannot be said for proposed trail 207.  In summary, construction of proposed trail 207 would involve a cost burden that was	Proposed Trails	Accept - In light of this submission, as well as other received, trail 207 will be removed from the spatial data map for proposed trails.	
					unfair on already struggling Raglan ratepayers, would be of significant detriment to the		According to Patricipality of the control of	
					owners of adjacent properties, and would provide dubious value to a very small		Accept - In light of this submission,	
Late					number of residents. It makes no sense.		as well as other received, trail 207	
Submissi							will be removed from the spatial	
on #5	Shane	Massey			Thank you for taking the time to consider my views,	Proposed Trails	data map for proposed trails.	
Long								
Submissi								
	Felicity	Brough	Yes	Herenga a Nuku Aotearoa	See long submissions table.			
Long								
Submissi								
on #2	Amy	Marfell	Yes	Sport Waikato	See long submissions table			
Long								
Submissi								
	Charles	Fletcher	Yes	Tamahere Community Committee	See long submissions table			
on #3								

Miles   107 on the road, due to the first inversembler to rock on my property prop								
property. The most party property and considerate and sinke dates, however! The most party property and considerate and sinke dates, however! The most party property and considerate and sinke dates, however! The most party property and considerate and sinke dates, however! The most party property and considerate and sinke dates, however! The most party property and considerate and party property and considerate								
property. The most party property and considerate and sinke dates, however! The most party property and considerate and sinke dates, however! The most party property and considerate and sinke dates, however! The most party property and considerate and sinke dates, however! The most party property and considerate and sinke dates, however! The most party property and considerate and party property and considerate								
Part of the most party, program are considered and all other discuss, the most as a program for the first of the most party, program are considered and all other discuss, the most as a program for the first of the most party, program for most appeals and party of the first party and the first party and the first party and the first party and party and the first party and the first party and party and the first party and the first party and party and the first party and party and the first party and party and the first party and pa								
Part of the most party, program are considered and all other discuss, the most as a program for the first of the most party, program are considered and all other discuss, the most as a program for the first of the most party, program for most appeals and party of the first party and the first party and the first party and the first party and party and the first party and the first party and party and the first party and the first party and party and the first party and party and the first party and party and the first party and pa								
Part of the most party, program are considered and all other discuss, the most as a program for the first of the most party, program are considered and all other discuss, the most as a program for the first of the most party, program for most appeals and party of the first party and the first party and the first party and the first party and party and the first party and the first party and party and the first party and the first party and party and the first party and party and the first party and party and the first party and pa								
For the man part, recipital are consisted and store developed in the control of t								
and concernment that we think and every control extraction that and every control extractions, but and any government full below come proper having extract values, for under any of the control passed on extracting about one extracting about on								
generation between the label of a more people have greatly called by many of people and any age of personal people and any age of people any age of people any age of people any age of people any age of people any age of people any age of people any age of people any age of people any age of people any age of people any age of people any age of people any age of people any age of people any age								
Spring boomes whole for mine dangerous as they make for noise. Fortunative for the cent plassood menority for the plassood menority. It was coming foward to the cent of the plassood menority. It was coming foward to the plassood menority. It was coming foward to the plassood menority. It was coming foward to the plassood menority. It was coming foward to the plassood menority. It was coming foward to the plassood menority. It was coming foward to the plassood menority. It was coming foward to the plassood menority. It was coming foward to the plassood menority for the plassood menority. It was coming foward to the plassood menority for the plassood menority. It was coming foward to the plassood menority for the plassood menority for the plassood menority for the plassood menority. It was coming foward to the plassood menority for the pl								
Section   Sect				, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				
March   Marc								
Miscrophysical   Misc								
Separate   Separate						4	Accept - Acknowledge support for	
	6933 Sarah	Wilson			Support for Bridle Trails	E	Bridle Paths	No change to Strategy
Prompter   Prompter				I would just like to share my support for horse riding trails - it's the		A	Accept - Acknowledge support for	
Machine   Mach	6864 Cathryn	Peacocke		oldest form of transport really, eco friendly and great for mental health.	Support for Bridle Trails	E	Bridle Paths	No change to Strategy
Seption   Sept	6858 Kate	Pronger		No further comments				
Total Park   Carety Park   P	6853 Sally	Linton		No further comments				
Seed   Seed	6850 Jenna	Robinson		No further comments				
Seed   Seed				Horse riding is environmentally friendly transportation. Include horse		Į.	Accept - Acknowledge support for	
sam really pleased to see that the needs of horse riders are considered and appear to be well informed (i.e., the potential grading of train), think the lack of off-road horse riding trails in the Walkard is understated. Most people illnow ride on private properties, which were they expect to know the owner and these are usually rock finding on gass verges to from improssible due to library flat trailfic, and it is verges used for grazing and other continuously femored and Auding on yeass verges to from improssible due to library flat trailfic, and it is verges used for grazing and other continuously femored and Auding on yeass verges to form improssible due to library flat trailfic, and it is very usually roof in real great part years and the provision of grazing and other continuously femored and Auding on yeass verges to form improssible due to library the provision of the provision of the provision of grazing and other continuously femored and flashing on yeass verges to form the provision of the provision	6848 Deb	Lawton			Support for Bridle Trails			No change to Strategy
and appear to be well-informed (i.e. the potential grading of trails); think the lack of off-road not norm ding trails in the Wast off-road not norm ding trails in the Wast off-road not norm ding trails in the Wast off-road not norm ding trails in the Wast of off-road not norm ding trails in the Wast of norm ding trails in the Wast of norm ding trails in the Wast of norm ding trails of the Wast of the road of the Parts.  Accept - Acknowledge support for Road Trails  British Waster  Accept - Acknowledge support for Road Trails  Accept - Ac								ğ ,
and appear to be well-informed (i.e. the potential grading of trails); think the lack of off-road not norm ding trails in the Wast off-road not norm ding trails in the Wast off-road not norm ding trails in the Wast off-road not norm ding trails in the Wast of off-road not norm ding trails in the Wast of norm ding trails in the Wast of norm ding trails in the Wast of norm ding trails of the Wast of the road of the Parts.  Accept - Acknowledge support for Road Trails  British Waster  Accept - Acknowledge support for Road Trails  Accept - Ac								
and appear to be well-informed (i.e. the potential grading of trails); think the lack of off-road not norm ding trails in the Wast off-road not norm ding trails in the Wast off-road not norm ding trails in the Wast off-road not norm ding trails in the Wast of off-road not norm ding trails in the Wast of norm ding trails in the Wast of norm ding trails in the Wast of norm ding trails of the Wast of the road of the Parts.  Accept - Acknowledge support for Road Trails  British Waster  Accept - Acknowledge support for Road Trails  Accept - Ac								
be lack of off-road horse riding trails in the Walkalos is understanded.  Who people I have not to more the owner and there are usually costs. Riding on gas verges is for garing and often continuously fenced off. Asking World by eyes used for garing and often continuously fenced off. Asking World by eyes used for garing and often continuously fenced off. Asking World by eyes used for garing and often continuously fenced off. Asking World by eyes used for garing and often continuously fenced off. Asking World by eyes used for garing and often continuously fenced off. Asking World by eyes used for garing and often continuously fenced off. Asking World by eyes used for garing and often continuously fenced off. Asking World by eyes used for garing and often continuously fenced off. Asking World by eyes used for garing and often continuously fenced off. Asking World by eyes used for garing and often continuously fenced off. Asking World by eyes used for garing and offen continuously fenced off. Asking World by eyes used for garing and offen continuously fenced off. Asking World by eyes used for garing and offen continuously fenced off. Asking World by eyes used for garing and offen continuously fenced off. Asking World by eyes used for garing and offen continuously fenced off. Asking World by eyes used for garing and garing a				I am really pleased to see that the needs of horse riders are considered				
Most people know ride on private private, with an amenant here are usually costs. Riding on grass veges is often impossible due to il heavy fast traffic, and il yespe used for graging and offer continuously ferced off. Asking 'which type of trails do you usually use' is not point to give you a true picture, a people cannot say 'disting praid' if more are validable that are suitable for me, then I would use them a lot Current's the end it for an available that are suitable for me, then I would use them a lot Current's the end it for an available that are suitable for me, then I would use them a lot Current's the end it for an available and il like validing my dogs them. I have with a different count of though is off road trails' as some are available and il like validing my dogs them. I have with a different count of the case to sale o				and appear to be well-informed (i.e. the potential grading of trails). I think				
to know the owner and there are usually costs. Riding on gass verges is often impossible due to ip heavy. He and is often impossible due to ip heavy. He are picture, as people cannot say 'riding trails' if none are available. This is the case for me. If such trails were available that are suitable and like validing my dogs there: have fived in a full currently the only true aroswer (rang yet or that question thought is of made that question them a lot Currently the only true aroswer (rang yet or that question them a lot Currently the only true aroswer (rang yet or that question them a lot Currently the only true aroswer (rang yet or that question them a lot Currently the only true aroswer (rang yet or that question them a lot Currently the only true aroswer (rang yet or that question them a lot Currently the only true aroswer (rang yet or that question them a lot Currently the only true aroswer (rang yet or that question them a lot Currently the only true aroswer (rang yet or that question them a lot Currently the only true aroswer (rang yet or that question them a lot currently the only true aroswer (rang yet or that question them a lot currently the only true aroswer (rang yet or that question and valuation and or the parts of Ri (Vergo)  Accept - Acknowledge support for soften are currently the only true aroswer (rang yet or the parts of Richard them are currently and parts or that question of from a lot currently the only true aroswer (rang yet or that question of from a lot currently the only true aroswer (rang yet or that question of from them aroswer (rang yet or that question and valuation and valuation and yet or the parts of Richard them are all the parts or the parts of Richard them are all the parts of Richard them are all the parts of Richard them are all				the lack of off-road horse riding trails in the Waikato is understated.				
is often impossible due to I) heavy / fast traffic, and is vigeness and grazing and often continuously freed continuously freed for Asking Which type of trails do you usually use? is not going to give you a true place to make a similar to the summer of the place t				Most people I know ride on private properties, which means they need				
graing and often continuously fenced off. Asking which type of trails doy our suits place is people cannot say "fiding trails" from are available. This is the case for me. If such trails were available that an available from the third bundle so them a lot! Currently the only true answer I can give to that question though is off road trails as some wailable and like wail				to know the owner and there are usually costs. Riding on grass verges				
do you usually use! in a fine fine for going to give you be true picture, as people cannot as "friding Trails" in family serial walked that are suitable for me, then I would use them a loct Currently the only true aware I rangive to that question though is off road trails were available and Ilike walking my dogs there. I have lived in all district countries (VIZ, but by Commany, and Australia) and other parts of NZ (West Austand), Where I live only I real have a some are available and Ilike walking my dogs there. I have lived in all district countries (VIZ, but by Commany, and Australia) and other parts of NZ (West Austand), Where I live only I real have a locking in some are available and Ilike walking my dogs there. I have lived in all districts and a like walking my dogs there. I have lived in all districts and in terms of access to safe on Internet of access to safe on Internet of access to safe on Internet of access to safe and a live walking my dogs there. I have some horse only trails.  40839 Allene  Mclaren  Mclare				is often impossible due to i) heavy / fast traffic, and ii) verges used for				
cannot say riding Trails in fore are available from e. the rill would use them a lot Currently the only true answer Lang be to that question though is of froat trails as an are available and Illies were shallow the week with wear with the complete of the state of t				grazing and often continuously fenced off. Asking 'which type of trails				
cannot say riding Trails in fore are available from e. the rill would use them a lot Currently the only true answer Lang be to that question though is of froat trails as an are available and Illies were shallow the week with wear with the complete of the state of t				do you usually use' is not going to give you a true picture, as people				
Figure 1   Figure 1								
though is off road tails as some are available and I like valking my dogs ther. I have level in 4 different countries (RZ, the UK, gemany, and Australia) and other parts of NZ (West Auckland). Where I live now (Fe Path) is easily the poorest in terms of access to safe  Adderson  Adderson  Accept - Acknowledge support for off-ording trails in the Walker of Family to the Country of the Walker of Family to the Walker of Family to the Walker of the W								
though is off road tails as some are available and I like valking my dogs ther. I have level in 4 different countries (RZ, the UK, gemany, and Australia) and other parts of NZ (West Auckland). Where I live now (Fe Path) is easily the poorest in terms of access to safe  Adderson  Adderson  Accept - Acknowledge support for off-ording trails in the Walker of Family to the Country of the Walker of Family to the Walker of Family to the Walker of the W				them a lot! Currently the only true answer I can give to that question				
dogs there. I have lived in 4 different countries (NZ, the UK, Germany, and Australa) and not sustained in 4 different countries (NZ, the UK, Germany, and Australa) and Australa) and not sustained in the porest in terms of access to safe of remaining the porest in terms of access to safe of remaining the porest in terms of access to safe of some off-road horse riding trails.  Accept - Acknowledge support for arrived particle Trails of the Pirongia Horse Rider Strategy  No change to Strategy  No chang								
Acapt - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Anderson  Acapt - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Bridle Paths  No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy  Acapt - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Bridle Paths  No change to Strategy  Acapt - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Bridle Paths  No change to Strategy  Acapt - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Bridle Paths  No change to Strategy  Acapt - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Bridle Paths  No change to Strategy  Acapt - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Bridle Paths  No change to Strategy  Acapt - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Bridle Paths  No change to Strategy  Acapt - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Bridle Paths  No change to Strategy  Acapt - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Bridle Paths  No change to Strategy  Acapt - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Bridle Paths  No change to Strategy  Acapt - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Bridle Paths  No change to Strategy  Acapt - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Bridle Paths  No change to Strategy  Acapt - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Bridle Paths  No change to Strategy  Acapt - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Bridle Paths  No change to Strategy  Acapt - Acknowl								
Anderson off-road horse riding trails.  Anders								
Anderson							Accept - Acknowledge support for	
Horse riders are lacking in safe places to ride. Bridle trails will enhance a reas for family use. Many parents ride alongside their children. It wold be nice to have some horse only trails.  Mclaren	6840 Angelika	Anderson			Support for Bridle Trails			No change to Strategy
Accept - Acknowledge support for bridle Trails   Accept - Acknowledge support for bridle paths   Accept - Acknowledge support for spridle path	0040 Aligelika	Anderson			Support for Bridle Halls		Silule Facilis	No change to strategy
Maren   Mediaren   M						,	Accept - Acknowledge support for	
Relp us get our horses off the road. Shared trails with riders, walkers   Allison   Accept - Acknowledge support for   And or with sworks owell in so many other areas.   Support for Bridle Trails   Bridle Paths   No change to Strategy	CO2O Ailono	Malazan			Consent for Daidle Toolle			No shange to Strategy
Allison   Alli	UODO MIIETIE	ivicialeff			Support for pridle frails			ivo criange to strategy
6835 Brigid 6836 Brigid 6836 Brigid 6837 Allsha 6838 Allsha 6838 Allsha 6838 Allsha 6838 Allsha 6838 Allsha 6839 Amanda 6839 Amanda 6829 Amanda 6829 Amanda 6829 Amanda 6829 Amanda 6829 Amanda 6820 Sarah 6820 Sarah 6820 Sarah 6820 Sarah 6820 Sarah 6820 Sarah 6830 Tonia 6820 Sarah 6830 Tonia 6820 Sarah 6830 Tonia 6820 Sarah 6830 Tonia 6820 Sarah 6830 Tonia 6820 Sarah 6830 Tonia 6820 Sarah 6830 Tonia 6820 Sarah 6830 Tonia 6840 Tonia 6840 Tonia 6840 Tonia 6840 T	6836 Kimba	Allicon			Support for Bridle Trails			No change to Stratogy
Watt   No further comments   No further comments   Accept - Acknowledge support for   Strategy					Support for Bridle Trails		onule ratiis	No change to strategy
Would love to see more horse trails in the Walkato, riding locations are limited and often face abuse when riding on wide country road verges.  Support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Paths  No change to Strategy  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Bridle Paths  No change to Strategy  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Bridle Paths  No change to Strategy  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Bridle Paths  No change to Strategy  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Bridle Paths  No change to Strategy  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Bridle Paths  No change to Strategy  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Bridle Paths  No change to Strategy  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Bridle Paths  No change to Strategy  Accept - Acknowledge support for bridle Trails  Bridle Paths  No change to Strategy  The idea behind the strategy is brilliant for so many of us who want to gridle Trails  I am a member of the Pirongia Horse Riders  Club and also the Weekday Horse Trekkers  I am a member of the Pirongia Horse Riders  Club and also the Weekday Horse Trekkers  Bridle Paths  No change to Strategy  The idea behind the strategy is brilliant for so many of us who want to gridle Trails  Bridle Paths  No change to Strategy  Accept - Acknowledge support for bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Strategy	-							
6832 Tyla 6830 Tania Christensen Charloweldge support for Christensen Christensen Christensen Christensen Christensen Christen	6833 Alisha	watt						
Christensen  Could Paths  No change to Strategy  Christensen  No change to Strategy  Christensen  No change to Strategy  Christensen  Caccept - Acknowledge support for bridle Trails  Christensen  Caccept - Acknowledge support for bridle Trails  Christensen  Christe				. 9				
Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Support for Bridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Paths  No change to Strategy  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Support for Bridle Trails  Support for Bridle Trails  Bridle Paths  No change to Strategy  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails  Support for Bridle Trails  Bridle Paths  No change to Strategy  Accept - Acknowledge support for bridle Trails  Support for Bridle Trails  Support for Bridle Trails  Bridle Paths  No change to Strategy  Accept - Acknowledge support for to ride trails on our horses in the more immediate waikato, ie te aroha  I am a member of the Pirongia Horse Riders  Club and also the Weekday Horse Trekkers  Club and also the Weekday Horse Trekkers  Accept - Acknowledge support for bridle Trails  Support for Bridle Trails  Support for Bridle Trails  Bridle Paths  No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy  Accept - Acknowledge support for bridle Trails  Bridle Paths  No change to Strategy  Accept - Acknowledge support for bridle Trails	•				Support for Bridle Trails	L	Bridle Paths	No change to Strategy
6829 Amanda Pink Reen to have safe places to ride horses. Support for Bridle Trails Bridle Paths No change to Strategy Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Paths No change to Strategy  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Paths No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy  Please for once included us equestrians, we are always left out, bullied by cyclists and all we have been asking is to be included, a safe place by cyclists and all we have been asking is to be included, a safe place to ride trails on our horses in the more immediate waikato, ie te aroha  I am a member of the Pirongia Horse Riders Club and also the Weekday Horse Trekkers  Lam a member of the Weekday Horse Trekkers  Lam a member of the Weekday Horse Trekkers  Lam a member of the Pirongia Horse Riders Club and also the Weekday Horse Trekkers  Lam a member of the Pirongia Horse Riders Club and also the Weekday Horse Trekkers  Lam a member of the Pirongia Horse Riders Club and also the Weekday Horse Trekkers  Lam a member of the Pirongia Horse Riders Club and also the Weekday Horse Trekkers  Lam a member of the Pirongia Horse Riders Club and also the Weekday Horse Trekkers  Lam a member of the Pirongia Horse Riders Club and also the Weekday Horse Trekkers  Lam a member of the Pirongia Horse Riders Club and also the Weekday Horse Trekkers  Lam a member of the Pirongia Horse Riders Club and also the Weekday Horse Trekkers  Lam a member of the Pirongia Horse Riders Club and also the Weekday Horse Trekkers  Lam a member of the Pirongia Horse Riders Club and also the Weekday Horse Trekkers  Lam a member of the Pirongia Horse Riders Club and also the Weekday Horse Trekkers  Lam a member of the Pirongia Horse Riders Club and also the Weekday Horse Trekkers  Lam a member of the Pirongia Horse Riders Club and also the Weekday Horse Trekkers  Lam a member of the Pirongia Horse Riders  Lam a member of the Pirongia Horse Ride	6830 Tania	Christensen		No further comments				
6828 Sarah Foster More trails for horse riding would be great! Support for Bridle Trails Support for Bridle Trails Support for Bridle Trails Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Paths No change to Strategy Accept - Acknowledge support for bridle Trails O'regan O'regan O'regan  I am a member of the Pirongia Horse Riders Club and also the Weekday Horse Trekkers O'legan  Accept - Acknowledge support for bridle Trails Support for Bridle Trails Bridle Paths No change to Strategy The idea behind the strategy is brilliant for so many of us who want to get out and ride/walk/cycle. It would be amazing to see more horse Club and also the Weekday Horse Trekkers O'regan  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Trails Bridle Paths No change to Strategy Accept - Acknowledge support for Support for Bridle Trails Accept - Acknowledge support for Support for Bridle Trails Accept - Acknowledge support for Support for Bridle Trails Accept - Acknowledge support for Support for Bridle Trails Accept - Acknowledge support for Support for Bridle Trails Accept - Acknowledge support for Support for Bridle Trails Accept - Acknowledge support for Support for Bridle Trails Accept - Acknowledge support for Support for Bridle Trails Accept - Acknowledge support for Support for Bridle Trails Accept - Acknowledge support for Support for Bridle Trails Accept - Acknowledge support for Support for Bridle Trails								
Foster More trails for horse riding would be great! Support for Bridle Trails Bridle Paths No change to Strategy  Please for once included us equestrians, we are always left out, bullied by cyclists and all we have been asking is to be included, a safe place to riding trails on our horses in the more immediate waikato, ie te aroha  O'regan Support for Bridle Trails Support for Br	6829 Amanda	Pink		Keen to have safe places to ride horses.	Support for Bridle Trails			No change to Strategy
Please for once included us equestrians, we are always left out, bullied by cyclists and all we have been asking is to be included, a safe place to ride trails on our horses in the more immediate waikato, ie te aroha    Accept - Acknowledge support for to ride trails on our horses in the more immediate waikato, ie te aroha   I am a member of the Pirongia Horse Riders   Glub and also the Weekday Horse Trekkers   Glub and also the Weekday Horse Trekkers   I am a member of the Weekday Horse Trekkers   I am a member of the Weekday Horse Trekkers   I am a member of the Weekday Horse Trekkers   I am a member of the Weekday Horse Trekkers   I am a member of the Weekday Horse Trekkers   I am a member of the Weekday Horse Trekkers   I am a member of the Weekday Horse Trekkers   I am a member of the Weekday Horse Trekkers   I am a member of the Weekday Horse Trekkers   I am a member of the Weekday Horse Trekkers   I am a member of the Pirongia Horse Riders   I a	:	_						
by cyclists and all we have been asking is to be included, a safe place to ride trails on our horses in the more immediate waikato, ie te aroha  Support for Bridle Trails  Bridle Paths No change to Strategy  The idea behind the strategy is brilliant for so many of us who want to get out and ride/waik/cycle. It would be amazing to see more horse Club and also the Weekday Horse Trekkers Club and also the Weekday Horse Trekkers  By Accept - Acknowledge support for gridle Trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for get out and ride/waik/cycle. It would be a mazing to see more horse Club and also the Weekday Horse Trekkers  By Accept - Acknowledge support for get out and ride/waik/cycle. It would be a mazing to see more horse Club and also the Weekday Horse Trekkers  Club and also the Weekday Horse Trekkers	6828 Sarah	Foster			Support for Bridle Trails	E	Bridle Paths	No change to Strategy
6826 Toni O'regan to ride trails on our horses in the more immediate waikato, ie te aroha Under the principal Horse Riders Under an a member of the Pirongia Horse Riders Club and also the Weekday Horse Trekkers Under the principal Horse Riders Club and also the Weekday Horse Trekkers Under the principal Horse Riders Under the pr								
The idea behind the strategy is brilliant for so many of us who want to  I am a member of the Pirongia Horse Riders Club and also the Weekday Horse Trekkers  The idea behind the strategy is brilliant for so many of us who want to get out and ride/walk/cycle. It would be amazing to see more horse riding trails/bridle paths as it is very limited for safe, accessible horse  Accept - Acknowledge support for								
I am a member of the Pirongia Horse Riders Club and also the Weekday Horse Trekkers  get out and ride/walk/cycle. It would be amazing to see more horse riding trails/bridle paths as it is very limited for safe, accessible horse  Accept - Acknowledge support for	6826 Toni	O'regan			Support for Bridle Trails	E	Bridle Paths	No change to Strategy
Club and also the Weekday Horse Trekkers riding trails/bridle paths as it is very limited for safe, accessible horse Accept - Acknowledge support for								
			I am a member of the Pirongia Horse Riders	get out and ride/walk/cycle. It would be amazing to see more horse				
COST Comp. Attuation of the cost of the co			Club and also the Weekday Horse Trekkers					
b825 Sara INJURPHY group Inding places in this district Support for Bridle Trails Bridle Paths No change to Strategy	6825 Sara	Murphy	group	riding places in this district	Support for Bridle Trails	E	Bridle Paths	No change to Strategy

		 <u></u>	<del></del>		Т
		Bridle ways are required there needs to be more easily accessible areas for horse riding activities. The lack of inclusion of horses in recreational activities			
		planning over the years has been appalling and this huge community needs areas we		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6823 Corrina	Carroll	can use.	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Paths	No change to Strategy
					gg,
		Please preserve and increase the access for horse riders - we have		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6817 Sue	Crow	so many restrictions but horseback and carriage access was vital in the history of NZ	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Paths	No change to Strategy
6816 Sacha	Neville	No further comments			
		There are so many facilities already available to cyclists. Please start			
		putting more emphasis on beginners and family groups for bothe horse riding and walking. We have all got to start somewhere and beginners			
		need support.		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6813 Bernadette	HEIBNER.	Accessibility Some trails for folks with limited mobility	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Paths	No change to Strategy
				Accept - Acknowledge support for	,
6812 Andrea	Holbrook	Id love to see more trails and access ways all over new zealand	Support for Trails	trails	No change to Strategy
		We just need more safe areas to ride horses. We road ride and people			
		fly past We have been abused had the fingers pulled at us and people			
		putting us in danger and I'm always riding with my kids who are often			
		on little ponies so quite clearly children and we still get this. Horse riding is a national sport and provides as an industry so much to the		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6811 Renee	Kelly	nation, it should be accommodated much more than it is	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Paths	No change to Strategy
6810 Betha y	Judson	No further comments	Support for Bridle Trails	bridie ratiis	No change to strategy
oolo betila y	3445011	Thank you for including bridle parks in this. There are getting fewer and		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6808 Lee	Smith	fewer places where people can ride with the roads being so dangerous now.	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Paths	No change to Strategy
		Thanks for including horse riders in your planning. As land has gotten			
		more expensive, most of us can't ride on our own land as it's not big			
		enough and/or when it's wet as we can't afford an arena. Riding on the			
		road has become increasingly dangerous as rural areas become			
		urbanised and traffic levels increase and as urban drivers don't take			
		as much care around horses it can be really scary using the road.			
		Waiuku forest is the main place I go to ride but other options would be amazing - perhaps Bridle trails alongside selected rural roads with			
		suitable space and fencing between the road and the bridle trail?			
		This would be amazing. Most horsey people are happy to share		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6806 Tanya	Grey	with walkers and cyclists.	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Paths	No change to Strategy
6805 Rebecca	Howard	No further comments			
		We need a siace for horses.we only need 1mts of dirt beside a path. The			
		3 modalities of waljer bikers and horses go well together as we have			
		proven with the Great NZ Trek over 16 years. To be excluded just shows how far removed ppl are from an animal that created the			
		trails in the 1st place. It looks like planners have no experience			
		with the 13t place. It looks like planners have no experience		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6803 Jeanine	Fowlet	excluding them without any valid reason.	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Paths	No change to Strategy
6802 Debbie	Buitendag	No further comments			
6799 Sarah	Ellesmere	No further comments			
				Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6798 Erana	Shattock	Safe horse riding options needs to be included within the plan	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Paths	No change to Strategy
6796 Tina	Nevill	No further comments			
		It is really important to have trails available for horse riding. Access to			
		private land is becoming harder to secure and riding along the road is dangerous with increased traffic and road user ignorance. Horse			
		riders provide a significant monetary contribution to the economy		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6792 Annika	Jackson	but typically are not well catered for.	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Paths	No change to Strategy
-					

			L			
			I love the look of the linkage through the west part of the Waikato, ie			
			Ngaruawahia to Whatawhata and Ngaruawahia out to the Raglan harbour, which I			
			imagine would be lovely country.			
			It would be super to have these tracks available to horse riders with facilities for			
			parking, and shared with others.		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
					Bridle Paths. Trails outlined in the	
			I also trail run (use the Hakarimata/Waingaro Rd loop lots) and would enjoy these		submission has been identified in	
6791 Amanda	Eady		tracks. It would be cool to have a track starting in Whatawhata as we go there daily.	Support for Trails	the Spatial Map	No change to Strategy
			I often travel through this area to go to competitions and it would be		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6790 Linda	Goldsmith		lovely to have more choices of where to go for recreational horse riding	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Paths	No change to Strategy
6787 Trudi	McAlees		No further comments			
		H O R S E Club (= Hamilton Older Riders Social				
		Equitation Club )				
		Pirongia Horse Riders GroupNZ Riding Clubs &	Are there ANY horse riding areas around Tamahere / Matangi ?		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6786 shirley	collie	Bridleways NZ Inc	This is a huge horse riding population area	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Paths	No change to Strategy
6785 Michelle	Petera		No further comments			ine enange to enange
6783 Noeline	Jeffries	Hamilton Older Riders Club	No further comments			
0703 NOEIIITE	Jennes	Hammetri Older Miders eldb	Horse trails please. Not shared with mountain bikers. Just horse			
			bridle paths.		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6777 Matt	Turner		More 4x4 tracks too like Thompsons Track.	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Paths	No change to Strategy
0777 Watt	rumer		INITION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Fattis	No change to Strategy
			There are not enough riding/bridleways in the Waikato district with			
			safe parking for horse floats and trucks. Safe parking in this instance			
			means a gated area so that if horses break loose they are unable to get into the road.		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
C77C A-4-1-1			The state of the s	Control Con Division Tradition		No should be Charles
6776 Astrid	Lambert		Horse friendly gates like the Waiuku forest has would be helpful.	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Paths.	No change to Strategy
6774 Elizabeth	Turner					
			No further comments			
6773 Margerita	Dekwant		No further comments			
6773 Margerita	Dekwant		No further comments No further comments		Noted - The spatial data provides	
6773 Margerita 6772 Andrew	Dekwant Cole		No further comments  No further comments  If a map of walking tracks is the only information available then the		a aspirational outline of proposed	
6773 Margerita	Dekwant	Bridle pathways advocate	No further comments No further comments		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	No change to Strategy
6773 Margerita 6772 Andrew	Dekwant Cole	Bridle pathways advocate	No further comments  No further comments  If a map of walking tracks is the only information available then the		a aspirational outline of proposed	No change to Strategy
6773 Margerita 6772 Andrew	Dekwant Cole	Bridle pathways advocate	No further comments  No further comments  If a map of walking tracks is the only information available then the		a aspirational outline of proposed	No change to Strategy
6773 Margerita 6772 Andrew	Dekwant Cole	Bridle pathways advocate	No further comments  No further comments  If a map of walking tracks is the only information available then the		a aspirational outline of proposed	No change to Strategy
6773 Margerita 6772 Andrew	Dekwant Cole	Bridle pathways advocate	No further comments  No further comments  If a map of walking tracks is the only information available then the strategy is so limiting as to be useless		a aspirational outline of proposed	No change to Strategy
6773 Margerita 6772 Andrew	Dekwant Cole	Bridle pathways advocate	No further comments No further comments  If a map of walking tracks is the only information available then the strategy is so limiting as to be useless  Please increase the amount of public spaces and shared tracks that		a aspirational outline of proposed	No change to Strategy
6773 Margerita 6772 Andrew	Dekwant Cole	Bridle pathways advocate	No further comments No further comments If a map of walking tracks is the only information available then the strategy is so limiting as to be useless  Please increase the amount of public spaces and shared tracks that include horse riding. Horse riding is a wonderful healthy outdoor activity that many		a aspirational outline of proposed	No change to Strategy
6773 Margerita 6772 Andrew	Dekwant Cole	Bridle pathways advocate	No further comments No further comments If a map of walking tracks is the only information available then the strategy is so limiting as to be useless  Please increase the amount of public spaces and shared tracks that include horse riding. Horse riding is a wonderful healthy outdoor activity that many families partake in regularly. The majority of the public love seeing horses. They want		a aspirational outline of proposed	No change to Strategy
6773 Margerita 6772 Andrew	Dekwant Cole	Bridle pathways advocate	No further comments No further comments If a map of walking tracks is the only information available then the strategy is so limiting as to be useless  Please increase the amount of public spaces and shared tracks that include horse riding. Horse riding is a wonderful healthy outdoor activity that many families partake in regularly. The majority of the public love seeing horses. They want to pat them and stop and say hello - especially the children. Please lets include this		a aspirational outline of proposed trails	No change to Strategy
6773 Margerita 6772 Andrew 6771 Wendy	Dekwant Cole	Bridle pathways advocate	No further comments No further comments If a map of walking tracks is the only information available then the strategy is so limiting as to be useless  Please increase the amount of public spaces and shared tracks that include horse riding. Horse riding is a wonderful healthy outdoor activity that many families partake in regularly. The majority of the public love seeing horses. They want to pat them and stop and say hello - especially the children. Please lets include this healthy and popular recreational activity in many more shared tracks and trails. Many	Support for Bridle Trails	a aspirational outline of proposed trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6773 Margerita 6772 Andrew	Dekwant Cole	Bridle pathways advocate	No further comments  No further comments  If a map of walking tracks is the only information available then the strategy is so limiting as to be useless  Please increase the amount of public spaces and shared tracks that include horse riding. Horse riding is a wonderful healthy outdoor activity that many families partake in regularly. The majority of the public love seeing horses. They want to pat them and stop and say hello - especially the children. Please lets include this healthy and popular recreational activity in many more shared tracks and trails. Many countries around the World do this very successfully.	Support for Bridle Trails	a aspirational outline of proposed trails	No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy
6773 Margerita 6772 Andrew 6771 Wendy	Dekwant Cole	Bridle pathways advocate	No further comments No further comments If a map of walking tracks is the only information available then the strategy is so limiting as to be useless  Please increase the amount of public spaces and shared tracks that include horse riding. Horse riding is a wonderful healthy outdoor activity that many families partake in regularly. The majority of the public love seeing horses. They want to pat them and stop and say hello - especially the children. Please lets include this healthy and popular recreational activity in many more shared tracks and trails. Many countries around the World do this very successfully.  I would like to mention my support for further horse riding	Support for Bridle Trails	a aspirational outline of proposed trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6773 Margerita 6772 Andrew 6771 Wendy	Dekwant Cole	Bridle pathways advocate	No further comments No further comments If a map of walking tracks is the only information available then the strategy is so limiting as to be useless  Please increase the amount of public spaces and shared tracks that include horse riding. Horse riding is a wonderful healthy outdoor activity that many families partake in regularly. The majority of the public love seeing horses. They want to pat them and stop and say hello - especially the children. Please lets include this healthy and popular recreational activity in many more shared tracks and trails. Many countries around the World do this very successfully.  I would like to mention my support for further horse riding opportunities in the district, currently Waiuku Forest is one of the only places I know	Support for Bridle Trails	a aspirational outline of proposed trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Paths	
6773 Margerita 6772 Andrew 6771 Wendy 6770 Rachel	Dekwant Cole  Cudby  Dickman	Bridle pathways advocate	No further comments No further comments If a map of walking tracks is the only information available then the strategy is so limiting as to be useless  Please increase the amount of public spaces and shared tracks that include horse riding. Horse riding is a wonderful healthy outdoor activity that many families partake in regularly. The majority of the public love seeing horses. They want to pat them and stop and say hello - especially the children. Please lets include this healthy and popular recreational activity in many more shared tracks and trails. Many countries around the World do this very successfully.  I would like to mention my support for further horse riding opportunities in the district, currently Waiuku Forest is one of the only places I know you can go (and I have regularly visited), especially with council wanting to further		a aspirational outline of proposed trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Paths  Accept - Acknowledge support for	No change to Strategy
6773 Margerita 6772 Andrew 6771 Wendy 6770 Rachel	Dekwant Cole  Cudby  Dickman	Bridle pathways advocate	No further comments No further comments If a map of walking tracks is the only information available then the strategy is so limiting as to be useless  Please increase the amount of public spaces and shared tracks that include horse riding. Horse riding is a wonderful healthy outdoor activity that many families partake in regularly. The majority of the public love seeing horses. They want to pat them and stop and say hello - especially the children. Please lets include this healthy and popular recreational activity in many more shared tracks and trails. Many countries around the World do this very successfully.  I would like to mention my support for further horse riding opportunities in the district, currently Waiuku Forest is one of the only places I know you can go (and I have regularly visited), especially with council wanting to further restrict horse access at other beaches.	Support for Bridle Trails Support for Bridle Trails	a aspirational outline of proposed trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Paths	
6773 Margerita 6772 Andrew 6771 Wendy 6770 Rachel	Dekwant Cole  Cudby  Dickman	Bridle pathways advocate	No further comments  No further comments  If a map of walking tracks is the only information available then the strategy is so limiting as to be useless  Please increase the amount of public spaces and shared tracks that include horse riding. Horse riding is a wonderful healthy outdoor activity that many families partake in regularly. The majority of the public love seeing horses. They want to pat them and stop and say hello - especially the children. Please lets include this healthy and popular recreational activity in many more shared tracks and trails. Many countries around the World do this very successfully.  I would like to mention my support for further horse riding opportunities in the district, currently Waiuku Forest is one of the only places I know you can go (and I have regularly visited), especially with council wanting to further restrict horse access at other beaches.		a aspirational outline of proposed trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Paths  Accept - Acknowledge support for	No change to Strategy
6773 Margerita 6772 Andrew 6771 Wendy 6770 Rachel	Dekwant Cole  Cudby  Dickman	Bridle pathways advocate	No further comments No further comments If a map of walking tracks is the only information available then the strategy is so limiting as to be useless  Please increase the amount of public spaces and shared tracks that include horse riding. Horse riding is a wonderful healthy outdoor activity that many families partake in regularly. The majority of the public love seeing horses. They want to pat them and stop and say hello - especially the children. Please lets include this healthy and popular recreational activity in many more shared tracks and trails. Many countries around the World do this very successfully. I would like to mention my support for further horse riding opportunities in the district, currently Waiuku Forest is one of the only places I know you can go (and I have regularly visited), especially with council wanting to further restrict horse access at other beaches. No further comments Please allow for the thousands of horse riders that have few laces to		a aspirational outline of proposed trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Paths  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Paths	No change to Strategy
6773 Margerita 6772 Andrew 6771 Wendy 6770 Rachel 6767 Abigail 6766 Teresa	Dickman  Dickman  Judson Simons	Bridle pathways advocate	No further comments No further comments If a map of walking tracks is the only information available then the strategy is so limiting as to be useless  Please increase the amount of public spaces and shared tracks that include horse riding. Horse riding is a wonderful healthy outdoor activity that many families partake in regularly. The majority of the public love seeing horses. They want to pat them and stop and say hello - especially the children. Please lets include this healthy and popular recreational activity in many more shared tracks and trails. Many countries around the World do this very successfully. I would like to mention my support for further horse riding opportunities in the district, currently Waliuku Forest is one of the only places I know you can go (and I have regularly visited), especially with council wanting to further restrict horse access at other beaches.  No further comments Please allow for the thousands of horse riders that have few laces to now ride due to all the cycle trails taking over what was originally horse trails - surely	Support for Bridle Trails	a aspirational outline of proposed trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Paths  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Paths	No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy
6773 Margerita 6772 Andrew 6771 Wendy 6770 Rachel	Dekwant Cole  Cudby  Dickman	Bridle pathways advocate	No further comments No further comments If a map of walking tracks is the only information available then the strategy is so limiting as to be useless  Please increase the amount of public spaces and shared tracks that include horse riding. Horse riding is a wonderful healthy outdoor activity that many families partake in regularly. The majority of the public love seeing horses. They want to pat them and stop and say hello - especially the children. Please lets include this healthy and popular recreational activity in many more shared tracks and trails. Many countries around the World do this very successfully. I would like to mention my support for further horse riding opportunities in the district, currently Waiuku Forest is one of the only places I know you can go (and I have regularly visited), especially with council wanting to further restrict horse access at other beaches. No further comments Please allow for the thousands of horse riders that have few laces to		a aspirational outline of proposed trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Paths  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Paths  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Paths	No change to Strategy
6773 Margerita 6772 Andrew 6771 Wendy 6770 Rachel 6767 Abigail 6766 Teresa	Dickman  Dickman  Judson Simons  Roberts	Bridle pathways advocate	No further comments No further comments If a map of walking tracks is the only information available then the strategy is so limiting as to be useless  Please increase the amount of public spaces and shared tracks that include horse riding. Horse riding is a wonderful healthy outdoor activity that many families partake in regularly. The majority of the public love seeing horses. They want to pat them and stop and say hello - especially the children. Please lets include this healthy and popular recreational activity in many more shared tracks and trails. Many countries around the World do this very successfully. I would like to mention my support for further horse riding opportunities in the district, currently Waiuku Forest is one of the only places I know you can go (and I have regularly visited), especially with council wanting to further restrict horse access at other beaches.  No further comments Please allow for the thousands of horse riders that have few laces to now ride due to all the cycle trails taking over what was originally horse trails - surely we can have shared trails	Support for Bridle Trails	a aspirational outline of proposed trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Paths  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Paths  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Paths  Decline - This forest is not located	No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy
6773 Margerita 6772 Andrew 6771 Wendy 6770 Rachel 6770 Rachel 6767 Abigail 6766 Teresa 6764 Bev 6762 Dee	Dickman  Dickman  Judson Simons  Roberts  Millen	Bridle pathways advocate	No further comments No further comments If a map of walking tracks is the only information available then the strategy is so limiting as to be useless  Please increase the amount of public spaces and shared tracks that include horse riding. Horse riding is a wonderful healthy outdoor activity that many families partake in regularly. The majority of the public love seeing horses. They want to pat them and stop and say hello - especially the children. Please lets include this healthy and popular recreational activity in many more shared tracks and trails. Many countries around the World do this very successfully.  I would like to mention my support for further horse riding opportunities in the district, currently Waiuku Forest is one of the only places I know you can go (and I have regularly visited), especially with council wanting to further restrict horse access at other beaches.  No further comments  Please allow for the thousands of horse riders that have few laces to now ride due to all the cycle trails taking over what was originally horse trails - surely we can have shared trails	Support for Bridle Trails	a aspirational outline of proposed trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Paths  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Paths  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Paths	No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy
6773 Margerita 6772 Andrew 6771 Wendy 6770 Rachel 6767 Abigail 6766 Teresa	Dickman  Dickman  Judson Simons  Roberts	Bridle pathways advocate	No further comments No further comments If a map of walking tracks is the only information available then the strategy is so limiting as to be useless  Please increase the amount of public spaces and shared tracks that include horse riding. Horse riding is a wonderful healthy outdoor activity that many families partake in regularly. The majority of the public love seeing horses. They want to pat them and stop and say hello - especially the children. Please lets include this healthy and popular recreational activity in many more shared tracks and trails. Many countries around the World do this very successfully. I would like to mention my support for further horse riding opportunities in the district, currently Waiuku Forest is one of the only places I know you can go (and I have regularly visited), especially with council wanting to further restrict horse access at other beaches. No further comments Please allow for the thousands of horse riders that have few laces to now ride due to all the cycle trails taking over what was originally horse trails - surely we can have shared trails  Tuahu forest would be perfect No further comments	Support for Bridle Trails	a aspirational outline of proposed trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Paths  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Paths  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Paths  Decline - This forest is not located	No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy
6773 Margerita 6772 Andrew 6771 Wendy 6770 Rachel 6770 Rachel 6767 Abigail 6766 Teresa 6764 Bev 6762 Dee	Dickman  Dickman  Judson Simons  Roberts  Millen		No further comments  No further comments  If a map of walking tracks is the only information available then the strategy is so limiting as to be useless  Please increase the amount of public spaces and shared tracks that include horse riding. Horse riding is a wonderful healthy outdoor activity that many families partake in regularly. The majority of the public love seeing horses. They want to pat them and stop and say hello - especially the children. Please lets include this healthy and popular recreational activity in many more shared tracks and trails. Many countries around the World do this very successfully.  I would like to mention my support for further horse riding opportunities in the district, currently Waiuku Forest is one of the only places I know you can go (and I have regularly visited), especially with council wanting to further restrict horse access at other beaches.  No further comments  Please allow for the thousands of horse riders that have few laces to now ride due to all the cycle trails taking over what was originally horse trails - surely we can have shared trails  Tuahu forest would be perfect  No further comments  Please could horse riding be more considered in this country. The	Support for Bridle Trails	a aspirational outline of proposed trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Paths  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Paths  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Paths  Decline - This forest is not located in the district.	No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy
6773 Margerita 6772 Andrew 6771 Wendy 6770 Rachel 6767 Abigail 6766 Teresa 6764 Bev 6762 Dee 6761 Melissa	Dickman  Dickman  Judson Simons  Roberts  Millen Aislabie	Adult riding, trekking, hunting in Wailato, Bay	No further comments No further comments If a map of walking tracks is the only information available then the strategy is so limiting as to be useless  Please increase the amount of public spaces and shared tracks that include horse riding. Horse riding is a wonderful healthy outdoor activity that many families partake in regularly. The majority of the public love seeing horses. They want to pat them and stop and say hello - especially the children. Please lets include this healthy and popular recreational activity in many more shared tracks and trails. Many countries around the World do this very successfully. I would like to mention my support for further horse riding opportunities in the district, currently Waiuku Forest is one of the only places I know you can go (and I have regularly visited), especially with council wanting to further restrict horse access at other beaches. No further comments Please allow for the thousands of horse riders that have few laces to now ride due to all the cycle trails taking over what was originally horse trails - surely we can have shared trails  Tuahu forest would be perfect  No further comments Please could horse riding be more considered in this country. The Waikato is so central to this very popular sport that gives such joy and such a	Support for Bridle Trails  Support for Bridle Trails	a aspirational outline of proposed trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Paths  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Paths  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Paths  Decline - This forest is not located in the district.	No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy
6773 Margerita 6772 Andrew 6771 Wendy 6770 Rachel 6767 Abigail 6766 Teresa 6764 Bev 6762 Dee	Dickman  Dickman  Judson Simons  Roberts  Millen		No further comments  No further comments  If a map of walking tracks is the only information available then the strategy is so limiting as to be useless  Please increase the amount of public spaces and shared tracks that include horse riding. Horse riding is a wonderful healthy outdoor activity that many families partake in regularly. The majority of the public love seeing horses. They want to pat them and stop and say hello - especially the children. Please lets include this healthy and popular recreational activity in many more shared tracks and trails. Many countries around the World do this very successfully.  I would like to mention my support for further horse riding opportunities in the district, currently Waiuku Forest is one of the only places I know you can go (and I have regularly visited), especially with council wanting to further restrict horse access at other beaches.  No further comments  Please allow for the thousands of horse riders that have few laces to now ride due to all the cycle trails taking over what was originally horse trails - surely we can have shared trails  Tuahu forest would be perfect  No further comments  Please could horse riding be more considered in this country. The	Support for Bridle Trails	a aspirational outline of proposed trails  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Paths  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Paths  Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Paths  Decline - This forest is not located in the district.	No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy

6756 Sue			Just that all horse riders need safe trails to ride here in NZ as the		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
0/30 Jue	Tailby		roads are dangerous	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Paths	No change to Strategy
			Safe places to ride horses needed		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6755 Shirley	Hewetson		Other areas have great riding places but not the waikato	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Paths	No change to Strategy
						Amend Section 7 - Cycle
						and Mountain Biking Trail -
						User Access to Trails to
						include "Pathways
			Please please can you make your trails bike trailer friendly, they		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6754 Rebecca	Walker		currently aren't at all and it's so disappointing	Modes of Transport	cycle trails	use of bike trailers"
			Bridle tracks offer safe and social exercise for rider and horses and	·	Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6751 Teresa	Brannigan		clubs	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Paths	No change to Strategy
6750 Vicky	Lancaster		No further comments			3 3,
,			More safe horse riding trails would be fantastic so we don't have to		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6748 Sophia	Donnelly		ride on the road along with milk tankers etc!	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Paths	No change to Strategy
6747 Dianne	Campbell		No further comments			3 3,
6746 Denise	Thyne		No further comments			
	,		There are very few places available for horse riding so it would be great		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6745 Sharlene	Eichler		to have places you can go for a decent long ride	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Paths	No change to Strategy
6744 Leanne West	West		No further comments			
			With greater urban sprawl and increased traffic density horse riding			
			along the road verges is now becoming unsafe. Having bridle trails would be so good	1	Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6740 Catherine	Dollimore		for recreational riding in safety.	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Paths	No change to Strategy
6738 Hope	Spooner		More riding/bridle trails please			3 9,
6737 Lynn	Perkins		No further comments			
6736 Anne-Mieke	Mulder		No further comments			
6735 Kaly	Harcourt		Open more bridal paths !!	Support for Bridle Trails		
6734 Scarlett	Hartstone		No further comments			
6733 Keryn	Brown		No further comments			
6732 Kirsten	Warbrooke		No further comments			
6731 Victoria	Marris		No further comments			
6731 Victoria 6728 Linda	Marris Mist		No further comments No further comments			
6728 Linda	Marris Mist Barratt		No further comments No further comments No further comments			
	Mist		No further comments			
6728 Linda	Mist		No further comments			
6728 Linda	Mist		No further comments			
6728 Linda	Mist		No further comments			
6728 Linda	Mist		No further comments			
6728 Linda	Mist		No further comments			
6728 Linda	Mist		No further comments			
6728 Linda	Mist		No further comments			
6728 Linda	Mist		No further comments			
6728 Linda	Mist		No further comments  No further comments			
6728 Linda	Mist		No further comments  No further comments  Horse riding could be included on a lot of the already established			
6728 Linda	Mist		No further comments  No further comments  Horse riding could be included on a lot of the already established walking/biking trails. There is no reason that horses cannot be included the same as or			
6728 Linda	Mist		No further comments  No further comments  Horse riding could be included on a lot of the already established walking/biking trails. There is no reason that horses cannot be included the same as or the Kapiti Coast.			
6728 Linda	Mist		No further comments  No further comments  Horse riding could be included on a lot of the already established walking/biking trails. There is no reason that horses cannot be included the same as or the Kapiti Coast.  Please look at these shared paths and consider horse riding as part of future planning.			
6728 Linda	Mist		No further comments  No further comments  Horse riding could be included on a lot of the already established walking/biking trails. There is no reason that horses cannot be included the same as or the Kapiti Coast. Please look at these shared paths and consider horse riding as part of future planning. Horse riding bridle trails are in many other areas of New Zealand but Horse riders have			
6728 Linda	Mist	H.O.R.S.E	No further comments  No further comments  Horse riding could be included on a lot of the already established walking/biking trails. There is no reason that horses cannot be included the same as or the Kapiti Coast. Please look at these shared paths and consider horse riding as part of future planning. Horse riding bridle trails are in many other areas of New Zealand but Horse riders have been pushed aside way too often in the Waikato. Please pay attention to the many		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6728 Linda	Mist	H.O.R.S.E & Weekday Horse Trekkers.	No further comments  No further comments  Horse riding could be included on a lot of the already established walking/biking trails. There is no reason that horses cannot be included the same as or the Kapiti Coast. Please look at these shared paths and consider horse riding as part of future planning. Horse riding bridle trails are in many other areas of New Zealand but Horse riders have been pushed aside way too often in the Waikato. Please pay attention to the many riders in this area. We are after all in the heart of Horse country right here! There are		Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Paths	No change to Strategy
6728 Linda 6724 Lily	Mist Barratt		No further comments  No further comments  Horse riding could be included on a lot of the already established walking/biking trails. There is no reason that horses cannot be included the same as or the Kapiti Coast.  Please look at these shared paths and consider horse riding as part of future planning. Horse riding bridle trails are in many other areas of New Zealand but Horse riders have been pushed aside way too often in the Waikato. Please pay attention to the many riders in this area. We are after all in the heart of Horse country right here! There are something like 40,000 horses involved in racing but more like 100,000 horses involved.			No change to Strategy
6728 Linda 6724 Lily 6723 Fiona	Mist Barratt		No further comments  No further comments  Horse riding could be included on a lot of the already established walking/biking trails. There is no reason that horses cannot be included the same as or the Kapiti Coast.  Please look at these shared paths and consider horse riding as part of future planning. Horse riding bridle trails are in many other areas of New Zealand but Horse riders have been pushed aside way too often in the Waikato. Please pay attention to the many riders in this area. We are after all in the heart of Horse country right here! There are something like 40,000 horses involved in racing but more like 100,000 horses involved.			No change to Strategy
6728 Linda 6724 Lily 6723 Fiona 6721 Veronica	Mist Barratt  Scott. Moore		No further comments  No further comments  Horse riding could be included on a lot of the already established walking/biking trails. There is no reason that horses cannot be included the same as or the Kapiti Coast.  Please look at these shared paths and consider horse riding as part of future planning. Horse riding bridle trails are in many other areas of New Zealand but Horse riders have been pushed aside way too often in the Waikato. Please pay attention to the many riders in this area. We are after all in the heart of Horse country right here! There are something like 40,000 horses involved in racing but more like 100,000 horses involved.			No change to Strategy
6728 Linda 6724 Lily 6723 Fiona 6721 Veronica 6719 Pat	Mist Barratt  Scott. Moore Taylor		No further comments  No further comments  Horse riding could be included on a lot of the already established walking/biking trails. There is no reason that horses cannot be included the same as or the Kapiti Coast.  Please look at these shared paths and consider horse riding as part of future planning. Horse riding bridle trails are in many other areas of New Zealand but Horse riders have been pushed aside way too often in the Waikato. Please pay attention to the many riders in this area. We are after all in the heart of Horse country right here! There are something like 40,000 horses involved in racing but more like 100,000 horses involved.			No change to Strategy
6728 Linda 6724 Lily 6723 Fiona 6721 Veronica 6719 Pat 6718 Sirka 6717 Cookie	Mist Barratt  Scott. Moore Taylor Bade Johnson		No further comments  No further comments  Horse riding could be included on a lot of the already established walking/biking trails. There is no reason that horses cannot be included the same as or the Kapiti Coast.  Please look at these shared paths and consider horse riding as part of future planning. Horse riding bridle trails are in many other areas of New Zealand but Horse riders have been pushed aside way too often in the Waikato. Please pay attention to the many riders in this area. We are after all in the heart of Horse country right here! There are something like 40,000 horses involved in racing but more like 100,000 horses involved.			No change to Strategy
6728 Linda 6724 Lily 6723 Fiona 6721 Veronica 6719 Pat 6718 Sirka 6717 Cookie 6716 Gemma	Mist Barratt  Scott. Moore Taylor Bade Johnson Worth		No further comments  No further comments  Horse riding could be included on a lot of the already established walking/biking trails. There is no reason that horses cannot be included the same as or the Kapiti Coast.  Please look at these shared paths and consider horse riding as part of future planning. Horse riding bridle trails are in many other areas of New Zealand but Horse riders have been pushed aside way too often in the Waikato. Please pay attention to the many riders in this area. We are after all in the heart of Horse country right here! There are something like 40,000 horses involved in racing but more like 100,000 horses involved.			No change to Strategy
6728 Linda 6724 Lily 6723 Fiona 6721 Veronica 6719 Pat 6718 Sirka 6717 Cookie	Mist Barratt  Scott. Moore Taylor Bade Johnson		No further comments  No further comments  Horse riding could be included on a lot of the already established walking/biking trails. There is no reason that horses cannot be included the same as or the Kapiti Coast. Please look at these shared paths and consider horse riding as part of future planning. Horse riding bridle trails are in many other areas of New Zealand but Horse riders have been pushed aside way too often in the Waikato. Please pay attention to the many riders in this area. We are after all in the heart of Horse country right here! There are something like 40,000 horses involved in racing but more like 100,000 horses involved in recreational riding. It's time you provide for our needs as well as the cyclists!		Bridle Paths	No change to Strategy
6728 Linda 6724 Lily 6723 Fiona 6721 Veronica 6719 Pat 6718 Sirka 6717 Cookie 6716 Gemma 6711 Caroline	Mist Barratt  Scott. Moore Taylor Bade Johnson Worth		No further comments  No further comments  Horse riding could be included on a lot of the already established walking/biking trails. There is no reason that horses cannot be included the same as or the Kapiti Coast.  Please look at these shared paths and consider horse riding as part of future planning. Horse riding bridle trails are in many other areas of New Zealand but Horse riders have been pushed aside way too often in the Waikato. Please pay attention to the many riders in this area. We are after all in the heart of Horse country right here! There are something like 40,000 horses involved in racing but more like 100,000 horses involved in recreational riding. It's time you provide for our needs as well as the cyclists!  There are probably more trails not marked, but others may know more			
6728 Linda 6724 Lily 6723 Fiona 6721 Veronica 6719 Pat 6718 Sirka 6717 Cookie 6716 Gemma	Mist Barratt  Scott. Moore Taylor Bade Johnson Worth		No further comments  No further comments  Horse riding could be included on a lot of the already established walking/biking trails. There is no reason that horses cannot be included the same as or the Kapiti Coast. Please look at these shared paths and consider horse riding as part of future planning. Horse riding bridle trails are in many other areas of New Zealand but Horse riders have been pushed aside way too often in the Waikato. Please pay attention to the many riders in this area. We are after all in the heart of Horse country right here! There are something like 40,000 horses involved in racing but more like 100,000 horses involved in recreational riding. It's time you provide for our needs as well as the cyclists!  There are probably more trails not marked, but others may know more cool trails I don't.		Bridle Paths  Accept - We thank you for your submission	No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy
6728 Linda 6724 Lily 6723 Fiona 6721 Veronica 6719 Pat 6718 Sirka 6717 Cookie 6716 Gemma 6711 Caroline	Mist Barratt  Scott. Moore Taylor Bade Johnson Worth		No further comments  No further comments  Horse riding could be included on a lot of the already established walking/biking trails. There is no reason that horses cannot be included the same as or the Kapiti Coast.  Please look at these shared paths and consider horse riding as part of future planning. Horse riding bridle trails are in many other areas of New Zealand but Horse riders have been pushed aside way too often in the Waikato. Please pay attention to the many riders in this area. We are after all in the heart of Horse country right here! There are something like 40,000 horses involved in racing but more like 100,000 horses involved in recreational riding. It's time you provide for our needs as well as the cyclists!  There are probably more trails not marked, but others may know more		Bridle Paths  Accept - We thank you for your	

6707 Rachael 6705 Sharon 6704 Kay 6703 Karin 6700 Sarah	Jenks  Jefferies Bell Hogan Hepper		Horse riding is hugely popular in the area/(country wide), and there is a serious lack of horse riding friendly areas in this region. Having come from the Auckland region where we were very well catered for with Woodhill Forest and many regional parks along with horse friendly beaches (almost all beaches), it is a shame it is so limited down here. Cyclists are very well catered for these days but it would be great to have access to horse trails or shared trails with other users.  I believe it is important for individuals, families, friends and communities to have a variety of access options (horses, biking, walking, etc) so people can be outdoors and experiencing our wonderful backyard.	Support for Bridle Trails  Support for Trails	Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Paths Accept - Acknowledge support for Trails	No change to Strategy  No change to Strategy
6699 sue	lincoln					
6697 Anne 6696 Becky 6692 Liz	MacAulay Ormsby Haines		Do you ever approach landowners to see if they would be willing to allow trails through or alongside their property? In many countries there are trails across properties. Users are usually respectful. Not sure how agreeable landowners here would be.  New developments should always have a walking / cycling / riding trail through them, even if it is just on paper. In the future it might connect to something bigger.		Accept - Acknowledge support for trails. This strategy will help guide Council and developers to implement trails in new developments.	No change to Strategy
6691 Natasha	Singh					
			Good to see horse riding trails included, can be share and care with		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6689 Alison	Cunningham		cyclists as done safely in many overseas countries.	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Paths	No change to Strategy
6687 Fern	Dickinson					
			I support your development of shared trails particularly for horse riding		Accept - Acknowledge support for	
6685 Jo	Keall		as this is a segment of recreational users that is currently not catered for.	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Paths	No change to Strategy
6682 Karyn	McQuade		Horse riding is largely forgotten about when planning. However, horse shaped our transport industry and are (now fast) being pushed from areas where we can go hacking.  Horse riding is a good recreational activity for health and well being, the same as walking and cycling.  Horses require exercise, just like dogs need walking. We need appropriate/safe areas to take horses to do this. Hacking once was a big part of children's lives in NZ but it is being pushed out as there aren't enough safe places to go. Have a look at England - they put a big priority on having bridle paths available and ensuring vehicles are being responsible around horses on the road.	Support for Bridle Trails	Accept - Acknowledge support for Bridle Paths	No change to Strategy

					T	
			Horse riders are an untapped and undervalued tourism opportunity,			
			build it and they will come. I also challenge your council to do some research into the			
			value of the sport horse in your district. A sport horse (or recreational horse) is any			
			horse not in the racing industry and there are twice as many sport horses in NZ as			
			racing horses. The sport/ recreational horse industry takes ex race horses to use as			
			eventing and trail riding horses, and is therefore part of the animal welfare equation,			
			something that your region should be invested in supporting. There is a high density			
			of recreational horses in your district and region and these all add to the economy of			
			your region and provide income for council on rates for lifestyle blocks and jobs to			
			support the industry. We are also part of the "active modes of transport" and if we			
			are provided safe links to ride between destinations we reduce the carbon footprint of			
			the council as we do not have to haul our horses from A to B in trucks and floats. I			
			would be happy to talk to any councillors or council staff on how we have effectively			
			achieved an extensive Cycleway, Walkway, Bridleway (CWB) network in Kapiti and how			
			this has enhanced the lifestyle of the locals as well as putting us in a postition of being			
			ready for Equestrian tourism which others are not providing, and we have many			
		Keniti Const District council ( Councilles)	wanting to come and share our network on horseback. I can talk to this via Zoom at			
		Kapiti Coast District council ( Councillor)	the hearing if you would like me to, I have been active on the Kapiti CWB for 7 years,		A	_
572 shelly	warwick	New Zealand Equestrian Advocacy network Kapiti Equestrian Advocacy group	now a councillor and happy to engage with your council but obviously needs to be remotely	Support for Bridle Trails	Accept - Acknowledge support fo Bridle Paths	No change to Strategy
57 Beth	Reille	Rapiti Equestrian Advocacy group	remotery	Support for Bridle Trails	Blidle Patris	No change to strategy
48 Laurie-Anne	Cole					
40 Laurie-Arme	COIC		Consultation with horse riders regarding access to off road trails is		Accept - Acknowledge support fo	r
36 Craig	Adamson		important. Waiuku forest is an excellent example of what can be achieved.	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Paths	No change to Strategy
35 Joanne	McCulloch		important. Walaka forest is an excellent example of what can be defined a.	Support for Bridie Trails	Bridle Facilis	140 change to strategy
32 Dominique	Anderson					
32 Dominique	/ inderson		Im so happy to see the inclusion of horse riding alongside walking and			
			cycling. Fantastic response from the council in principle. It will be good to see some			
29 sarah	rice		meat put on the bones and have more places to ride in the Waikato.	Support for Bridle Trails		
28 Jo	Greenaway					
27 Trish	Mythen					
25 Belinda	Ware					
23 Amber	Disley					
	,				Accept - Acknowledge support fo	r
522 Dawn	Slater Bosley		Adding more access for horse riding	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Paths	No change to Strategy
	,				Accept - Acknowledge support fo	
			Horse riding trails	Support for Bridle Trails	Bridle Paths	
21 Clare	Bolesworth					
	Bolesworth Stevens					
20 Shelley						
520 Shelley	Stevens					
520 Shelley	Stevens					
520 Shelley	Stevens		Please kindly consider horses in the shared use trails. Other regions			
520 Shelley	Stevens					
621 Clare 620 Shelley 619 Brent	Stevens		Please kindly consider horses in the shared use trails. Other regions	Support for Bridle Trails	Accept - Acknowledge support fo Bridle Paths	r No change to Strategy

Name/Organisati	A hearing	Submission Point	Topic	Plan	In scope	Staff Comments
on	will be			Section		
	held in					
	late 2023.					
	Would					
	you like					
	to					
	present					
	your					
	submissio					
	n to					
	Council at					
	the					
	hearing?					
Herenga a Nuku	Yes	1.1 Purpose Herenga ā Nuku notes that the list of recreational uses does not include walking or cycling with dogs. We suggest that dogs are covered in the general heading to reflect the demand for opportunities to exercise with dogs.	Purpose – Dogs	1.1	Not within scope.	This is a matter best dealt under the Dog Control Bylaw.  Note added to section 4. Enjoyable activity and exercise by the whole family including pets

Commented [RL1]: Submission - Herenga a Nuku

For clarity, we recommend the document defines the	Purpose -	1.1	Within	Add to 1.1 Purpose –
modes of use, for example, by foot,	Modes of		scope	Active modes of
cycle or horseback, as well as by micro modes of	Transport			transport provide
transport such as scooters.	•			alternatives for
				community, getting
And then it should provide examples of the reason for				to school, fitness,
using trails:				exercise and social
For example, commuting, micro-mobility, getting to school/health				connection.
centres/shops/cultural/spiritual places, fitness, exercising dogs, social connection,				
enjoyment of the outdoors, connecting to public				
conservation areas/coast/waterways				
for activities such as hunting, fishing, kayaking or rock				
climbing.				
Then the above could be referred to as recreational use				
rather than referring to a				
combination of modes and reasons for use.				
We strongly support using a live spatial data set to	Spatial	1.3	Within	No changes to plan.
replace printed maps. Using digital	Mapping		Scope	Staff will explore
maps improves readability, adds flexibility for change and				alternative options
can be viewed using a variety of				or improvements to
base layers. We note that the GIS system used in the				the existing spatial
initial stakeholder engagement was				data system.
not fit for purpose, cumbersome and unreliable for				
external users.				

Herenga ā Nuku encourages the council to engage more specifically with mana whenua. By the nature of these principles, 'we will work together' etc., could be strengthened to read:  Sometimes tangata whenua find it difficult to access wāhi tapu (sacred places) on private land or to cross private land to sites of particular significance. We will seek opportunities to create tracks and trails that enable mana whenua to connect to the whenua, for example, to enable access to sites for mahinga kai, restore ancestral trails and access sites of cultural significance like urupā or wāhi tapu areas. Such trails could be either exclusively for those who hold mana whenua or for public use, depending on the wishes of mana whenua.	Mana Whenua	2.	Within Scope	Amend wording to read "We will work together to address access to wahi tapu, restore ancestral trails and access site of cultural significance like urupa.
Under National Context – legislation, add: Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014 Climate Change Response (Zero Carbon) Amendment Act 2019  Also: Waka Kotahi's guidance, including 'Streets for People' and 'Healthy Streets'. Under Local context, add: Our vision: Livable, Thriving Connected Communities [Waikato District Council]	Planning and Policy	3.	Within Scope	Include the relevant legislation/principles provided in the submission to the Strategy.

We support the reasons outlined for promoting walking and cycling [outdoor recreation]  Add key benefits: -Economic benefits arising from greater use of tracks and trails -Passive surveillance can help reduce crime  Increased social connectivity. Post-Covid lockdowns have highlighted the value of being able to recreate locally	Benefits of walking, cycling, mountain biking and horse riding.	4.	Within Scope	Includes the following points within the section.  • Economic benefits arising from greater use of tracks and trails  • Passive surveillance can help reduce crime
Meeting community needs Respecting property rights private property rights: Private landowners can be key to creating new access. Herenga ā Nuku can assist in this process. (see https://www.herengaanuku.govt.nz/about-us/news/news/barbarastuart-of-cable-bay-station-talks-about-allowing-public-access-on-farmland) We suggest amending this to ensure that trails are created on either public land or private land where enduring permission for the trail has been secured from the landowner.	What are the key issues we face?	5.	Within scope	Amend the first bullet point under Meeting Community Needs to read: Respecting property rights of private landowners whilst encouraging enduring access agreements.

Meeting Community Needs	What are the	5.	Within	Amend the third
Balancing the needs of different user groups: We note	key issues we		scope	bullet point under
the importance of recognising that recreationalists'	face?			Meeting Community
abilities cross a spectrum				Needs to read:
from those with limited mobility to users with expert and				Balancing the needs
specialist skills. Some tracks will				of different user
cater for a wide range of user abilities, and other trails				groups, a variety of
will meet highly targeted user				fitness levels,
groups, such as downhill mountain bike tracks.				mobility impaired
				and ages. Some
				tracks will cater for a
				wide range of user
				abilities, and other
				trails will meet
				highly targeted user
				groups, such as
				downhill mountain
				bike tracks.
Strategic Planning	What are the	5.	Within	Amend the third
Replace the term "paper roads" with "unformed legal	key issues we		scope	bullet point under
roads", as this terminology	face?			Strategic Planning
emphasises that unformed roads are public roads with				and replace "paper
rights of access.				roads" with
				"unformed legal
				roads"

Strategic Planning Have a process to manage working with known and unknown archaeological sites and sites of significance to tangata whenua to reduce the risk to the council of inadvertently damaging sites of significance.	What are the key issues we face?	5.	Not within scope	This issue is best dealt with by WDC's Heritage Strategy. Recommended made.
Health & Safety While the council needs to ensure compliance with health and safety protocols when designing, constructing and promoting trails, it is not responsible for the health and safety of recreational users (refer to Work Safe Guidelines). An overly cautious approach to the recreational use of trails will unnecessarily limit recreational opportunities for specialised activities. While Crime Prevention through Environmental Design (CPTED) is a consideration for track location and design, we recommend balancing this with recognising the value of passive surveillance arising from increased public use of specific areas.	What are the key issues we face?	5.	Within scope	Amend the third bullet point under Health & Safety to read: Crime Prevention through Environmental Design (CPTED) and general safety concerns, noting that trails can provide passive surveillance.

We recommend the replacement of Objective One: Our	Objectives &	6.1.1	Within	Amend Objective 1
trail network will be safewith:	Policies.		Scope	to read: Our trail
Objective One: Our trail network will support, encourage	Objective 1:			network will support,
and stimulate current and future	Our trail			stimulate and
use of our trails, promoting the improved physical,	network will			encourage current
mental and social wellbeing of our	be safe and			and future use of our
community.	promote the			trails, promoting the
The proposed version provides an aspirational objective	mental and			improved physical,
with community wellbeing at the	physical health			mental and social
core. It should be a given that the council will create trails	benefits of			wellbeing of our
that are safe.	connecting			community.
	people and			
	places			
	together.			
Objective Three	Objectives &	6.3	Within	Amend Objective 3,
Amend Policy 2 to include the potential for new	Policies.		scope	Policy 2 to read:
connectivity within and through new	Objective 3:			Ensure transport and
subdivisions:	Environmental			land use planning,
Ensure transport and land use planning, particularly	ly sustainable			particularly
proposals for new subdivisions,	design is at			proposals for new
facilitates trails being well integrated into the active	the heart of			subdivisions,
transport network.	our connected			facilitates trails
	network.			being well integrated
				into the active
				transport network.

Objective Four Policies Add 6. Recognise that not all trails require formation to be valuable Add 7. Recognise the economic benefits that can arise from a strong trail network for both domestic and international tourism	Objectives & Policies. Objective 4: Continue to evolve a well planned network to meet our community needs	6.4	Within scope	Include the two policies proposed in submission under 6.4: 6. Recognise that not all trails require formation to be valuable 7. Recognise the economic benefits that can arise from a strong trail network for both domestic and
Land ownership/accessibility We endorse the concept of having a way of prioritising trails so that council investment can proceed rationally. We recommend that land ownership/accessibility criteria be described as enduring public access. The rationale for using land ownership/accessibility is not provided. It might be to give greater weighting for access over public land compared to private land. Herenga ā Nuku suggests that a more useful criterion would prioritise creating access where there is enduring public access over the underlying land. This is more relevant than the underlying landownership. The key issue is not the nature of landownership but if	Prioritisation Assessment Criteria	9.1	Within Scope	international tourism  Amend 9.1  Assessment Criteria  Land  Ownership/Accessibi  lity to Enduring legal access  Amend the analysis point 3 to read:  Ownership or legal accessibility established/can be achieved.

enduring public acc	ess can	be created for the trail. This				
would cover public	and priv	rate				
land where enduring	ng public	access can be secured (via				
easements or cove		- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
recommend that th	-					
Assessment Criteria	Weighing					
Enduring legal access for	0.08	Ensuring that enduring legal access for the				
the length of the trail		whole trail means the trail route is secure, which is important when public money is				
		used to create public assets.				
	•					
Assessment Criteria	Weighing	Assessment Criteria and Weighting Analysis	Prioritisation	9.1	Within	No change to plan.
Connectivity	0.15	Does the trail connect communities and other trails (for example, DOC, Te Araroa, Te	Assessment		scope	The Assessment
		Awa and other WDC trails)? Does the trail	Criteria		· ·	Criteria Significance
		provide connectivity to areas that provide recreational activities (for example, fishing	0.110.110			covers off the
		or hunting) or areas of scenic value?				proposed
		Does the trail provide connectivity within,				amendments to the
		between and through residential areas?				
						Connectivity criteria.
We encourage the	Council 1	to facilitate volunteer	Other	9.3	Within	Amend 9.3 to
involvement in trai			Considerations	3.3	scope	include a heading
			Considerations		scope	for: Volunteers: Is
	_	r and practical policies and				
procedures for volu						there volunteer
		the reasonable disturbance of				interest in the
the surface of unfo	rmed leg	gal				construction and
roads to create a n	ew trail.					maintenance of the
						trail?
						- Amended
						section 5.
						<u>Challenges :</u>
						Enabling
						<u>better</u>
						support for

We encourage the council to uphold the public right to pass and repass on unformed legal roads and consider how the network of unformed legal roads can contribute to creating new low-cost trails for the district. In particular,	Objectives & Policies. Objective 4: Continue to evolve a well	6.4	Within Scope	community led projects to achieve project managemen t, health and safety requirement s and volunteer organisation.  Include a new policy for 6.4 to include "Consider how to improve access to unformed legal
creating new low-cost trails for the district. In particular, we encourage the council to focus on facilitating public use of unformed legal roads that connect people and areas where there is either limited or high demand for public access, for example, to the West Coast (including to Whaingaroa Harbour), areas of significance like the Waikato River, and in areas with anticipated high population growth like Pokeno and Tuakau town centres.	planned network to meet our community needs			roads to improve access to areas of significance"

Commented [RL2]: Submission #6901 & workshop notes

We submit that the strategy would benefit from referencing the WDC Climate Response and Resilience Action Plan Framework so that the benefits and actions to facilitate active transport are written into the strategy.	Planning and Policy – Setting the context of the Connectivity Strategy	3.	Within Scope	The Climate Response and Resilience Policy will be incorporated within the table listed in Section 3 of the Strategy.
The strategy would benefit from referencing the council's vision of Liveable, Thriving, Connected Communities. For example, we encourage the council to focus on establishing the habit of exercising as a social norm for the community. A good first step is to ensure that places of learning (for example, schools) have practical off-road walking/cycling options for communities to access their local learning centres, supported by no vehicle access at the start and end of the school day, or reduced speed limits around schools, during those times if key routes.	Vision	1.2	Within Scope	Council's vision of Liveable, Thriving and Connected Communities will be incorporated within Section 1.2 of the Strategy. Other aspect of this submission point are either outside of scope or incorporated within the existing strategy or recommended changes.
Tracks and trails need to be closed occasionally for various reasons, and if the closure is not effectively communicated, it can be frustrating to track users. We encourage the council to consider how it communicates the closure of tracks and trails, and we recommend adding this process to this strategy.	Other Considerations	9.3	Not within Scope	This is an operational issue. Closures do occur for various reasons and the response and communications may differ depends on the situation.

		Concluding comments In summary, we commend updating the 2016 Trails and Trails Strategy, especially using digital mapping. This new strategy provides the council with the opportunity to reference the changes within the community (planned population growth) and changes to the environment (climate change), and changes in how people recreate (greater self-directed recreation and increasing interest in active transport options). It provides opportunities to realise the connectivity aspirations of tangata whenua. Most importantly, it gives the council a framework to practically implement its vision, Liveable, Thriving, Connected Communities. We encourage the council to embrace these opportunities.	Miscellaneous Comments	Within	No changes recommended. Staff appreciate Herenga a Nuku's submission.
Sport Waikato	Yes	Thank you: On behalf of the people of Waikato District, Sport Waikato thank you for your ongoing contribution to play, active recreation and sport. District and city councils are key enablers of physical activity, and your effort and investment are noted and sincerely appreciated. Specifically, we celebrate council's consistent approach to highlighting walks and activities through its social media channels.	Miscellaneous Comments		No changes. Staff appreciate Sport Waikato's submission.

A successful Connectivity Strategy document will address the range of active recreation and commuting needs of communities, understanding multi-modal travel options, with the purpose of connecting people, places, and purposes. Importantly, this balance should also consider accessible tracks, trails, and bridle paths required to access bush, off-road, and nature settings (blue and green spaces), as well as footpaths and cycleways of urban settings (grey spaces). Sport Waikato recommends reviewing the terms, definitions, and language used throughout the document to ensure that this balance is met, and for clarity and consistency. Specifically, the use of the word "trails" throughout the document implies an imbalance away from grey spaces, whereas the term "connections" is more balanced and coherent within a Connectivity Strategy document.  Waikato adults are active in a range of spaces and places. According to Active NZ (2021), 40% of adults living in the Waikato district are physically active using roads and footpaths, 28% use walkways, 16% access public parks, fields, playgrounds, skateparks or BMX tracks, and 14% are active in or beside rivers, lakes and streams. Community survey results also indicate that walkways/footpaths, beaches, rivers or lakes, parks and reserves, aquatic facilities and cycling tracks are some of the most used locations in the Waikato District for being active, among both individuals and families. For example, 17% of Waikato District's community survey respondents used cycle tracks as individuals to support their physical activity, while 30% of respondents indicated that they use	Strategy Objectives and Policies	6.1 Our trail networ k will be safe and promot e the mental and physical health benefit of	Within Scope  Within Scope	No changes.  "Connections" is deemed as an ambiguous term that could incorporate more widely other forms of transport outside of the scope of the strategy.  Appropriate terms such as tracks (mountain biking), trail (walking) and paths (bridle, foot) have been used to acknowledge readability.  No changes. Submission point outlined supports the policies outlined in Objective 6.1

		ing people and places togethe r.		
Sport Waikato recommends that infrastructure that supports families (i.e. toilets, drinking water, shade, seating, tables) and promotes overall quality of provision is considered where appropriate throughout the Connectivity Network. This is because 38% of Waikato District residents who responded to the community survey were either dissatisfied or extremely dissatisfied with walkways/footpaths, while 31% were dissatisfied or extremely dissatisfied with cycle paths.	Other – Amenities		Out of Scope	No changes. Submission point outlines matters that are addressed within WDC Parks Strategy.
Sport Waikato has recently prepared and submitted a DRAFT Play, Active Recreation and Sport (PARS) plan for the Waikato District to Council staff that includes many comments and recommendations that are relevant to your Connectivity Strategy. We recommend that this PARS document is read and sits in conjunction with the Connectivity Strategy and is used to help guide the 2024 LTP process.	Planning and Policy – Setting the context of the Connectivity Strategy	3.	Within Scope	Inclusion of the Play, Active Recreation and Sport (PARS) (and action plans) plan within the local context diagram.

We suggest Council consider options to support safe walking, cycling, skateboarding and scootering routes near primary, intermediate and secondary schools to support sustained and increased active transport among young people.	Prioritisation of Future Connectivity Projects	9.1 – Prioritis ation Assess ment Criteria	Within Scope	Include Schools within the assessment criteria for the Benefit of the Connection assessment. New assessment will read 3= connection direct link to a park/open space, township centre or school.
We encourage Council to consider ways to better connect parks and reserves, shared paths and cycleways to extend the active recreation network and enable active transitions between spaces for walkers, runners/joggers, cyclists and those using skateboards and scooters.	Purpose	1.1	Within Scope	No change – These factors draw the purpose of the Connectivity Strategy.
We encourage Council to continue to support connections between the Waikato District communities and the natural environment – lakes, rivers, bush – for active recreation, including the provision of cycling, walking/running and hiking trails and safe access to natural bodies of water.	Prioritisation of Future Connectivity Projects	9.1 – Prioritis ation Assess ment Criteria	Within Scope	No change – These factors are noted under the significance heading within the assessment criteria.

We suggest it would be useful for Council to undertake	Strategic	Append	In scope	Include within
an active recreation space/facility stocktake to ensure existing network of active recreation facilities meet the needs of users (e.g., provision of seating, shade, amenities).	Actions	ix 1		Appendix 1 "Undertake an active recreation space/facility stocktake to ensure existing network of active recreation facilities meet the needs of users (e.g., provision of seating, shade, amenities)."
We encourage Council to consider provision for the horse-riding community in the district	Other – Bridle Trails		In scope	No change – This strategy will outline the provision for bridle trails within the district.
The Waikato Regional Active Spaces Plan (2020) states the following summary recommendations to support active recreation;  • Work with New Zealand Walking Access Commission to develop a network map that provides a hierarchy of provision, reflecting access, proximity and challenge of each track and trail	Other – Trails Spatial Map	Append ix 3	In scope	No change – Staff have developed a spatial map to identify proposed trail. Further work is required and the sole purpose of the existing map is to show proposed trails, not to highlight our existing network.

Formatted: Not Highlight

	<ul> <li>Develop a connected, boundaryless cycling and walking network that links to other play, active recreation and sport sites</li> <li>Continue investment in development of cycling and</li> </ul>	Prioritisation of Future Connectivity Projects	9.1	In scope	The priorities in the submissions are set out within the prioritisation
1	walking tracks & trails where need is identified  • Focus on optimising and maintaining existing assets  • Focus on flexible, accessible, and inclusive provision for all, including low participation groups and aging population.	.,			assessment criteria within the strategy.
	Sport Waikato encourages Council to consider these priorities within the development of the Connectivity Strategy as a key partner in the Waikato Active Spaces Plan.				
a   a   a   a   a   a   a   a   a   a	71% of young people in the Waikato District are using active transport to travel to and from school, according to Active NZ (2021). Sport Waikato celebrates this figure and encourages the council to use the Connectivity Strategy and town concept planning opportunities to support more people to choose safe active transport modes for their short-trip journeys. Organisations such as LivingStreets.org.nz make specific recommendations and considerations for school travel.	Prioritisation of Future Connectivity Projects	9.1 – Prioritis ation Assess ment Criteria	Within Scope	Include Schools within the assessment criteria for the Benefit of the Connection assessment. New assessment will read 3= connection direct link to a park/open space, township

Additionally, the opportunity to provide play and playful opportunities outside of formal playground settings through choice-architecture could be explored and included.	Types of users/Categori es	7.	Within scope	Amend under the Paths (Walking) heading to read: Paths should be evaluated whether play and playful opportunities can be provided outside of formal playground settings.
The Waikato District Community Survey also indicates that 46% of respondents used active transport to access locations to be physically active. The most common modes of active transport were walking/running (30%), cycling (13%), Horses (4%) and skateboarding/scootering (3%). Connectivity was highlighted as both a barrier and opportunity to support active recreation in the district, with many Community Survey respondents indicating a need for increased connectivity between existing walking/cycle networks within the district (from town to town) and between districts (e.g., Franklin): "[There are] so few [paths] that actually link up into a nice walking experience that is safe around the town." (Tuakau resident) "I'd love more walking options esp. 10km loops with footpaths and fewer scary dogs." (Te Kauwhata resident)	Other: Proposed Trails		Within Scope	No change to strategy. The spatial data map outlines a number of potential trails/paths that could connect townships together.

Sport Waikato recommends that access barriers should not be the default solution. Instead, innovative ways should be investigated to retain access for as many people as possible. In addition to the steps, stiles, turnstiles, and kissing gates mentioned in the strategy, many alternative solutions exist, such as gates, squeeze barriers, bar gates, croquet hoops, and other bespoke solutions. These should be considered where appropriate Additionally, where barriers are installed, they should be clearly communicated to users through websites, signage, and images. This will empower mobility-impaired users to make challenge-by-choice decisions for themselves before arrival about what is or is not suitable, rather than having these decisions imposed by the council.	Types of users/Categori es	7.	Within scope	Further discussion with the applicant required.
Sport Waikato has recently made submissions to the General Policy Reserves Management Plan, Taiao (Nature) in the Waikato, as well as the earlier preengagement draft version of this Connectivity Strategy. All of these documents, policies, and strategies play a role in supporting active recreation and physical activity opportunities. Sport Waikato encourages Council to ensure a coherent and coordinated inter-agency approach is taken to fully realize the opportunities and benefits of projects taking place within the Waikato District.  We are, of course, committed to sharing with Council the range of insights we have about the need for better connectivity in the district, as well as information about participation trends gleaned from a range of data collection mechanisms such as national, regional and local surveys, ActiveXchange and other data sets.	Other – Interagency relationships		Within scope	No changes to Strategy. WDC will continue to work alongside Sport Waikato and other agencies to deliver projects and support recreational opportunities.

Tamahere Community Committee	Yes	Walking, cycling and bridle trails have been an important feature of the Tamahere ward for many years. They are well supported by the Community and having great trails available during the Covid-19 lockdown vindicates their importance.	Other	Within scope	No change – Staff acknowledge the role trails have had in the Tamahere Community
		TCC generally supports an update of the Connectivity Strategy for Walkways, Cycleways and Bridle trails.	Other	Within scope	No change — Acknowledge TCC's support for the Strategy.
		For many years:  a.  TCC has supported locals engaged in the improvement and development of walking and cycling tracks along the gullies in Tamahere together with the amazing work of the Tamahere Mangaone Restoration Trust which is now being supported with a recently approved targeted rate, and b.  a top priority in the TCC Blueprint for Tamahere is the support for restoration, revegetation and construction or extension of shared walking and cycling tracks through natural areas, along the gullies in Tamahere, along the Waikato River and the Mangaone Stream (mostly Council reserve land plus the rear of private properties, in	Other – Tamahere Gully Restoration Work	Within	No change – Acknowledge the work done by the Tamahere Mangaone Restoration Trust, as well as private property owners for the continued development of trails throughout Tamahere's gullies.

consultation with, and agreement of, private property owners).				
The recent upgrade of established Walkways, Cycleways and Bridle trails (particularly in the Newalls zone), with the Te Awa cycling and walking trail, has seen a lot of concrete laid for this trail.  Horses and concrete are not a good mix – generally horse riders will walk or ride their horse on a turf surface – avoiding the road (seal) and concrete of the walkways. Council is invited to consider the potential "unintended consequences" of concreting the walkways, cycleways and areas where horses are ridden as bridle trails.	Types of users - Multi-use Tracks	7.	Within scope	No change – Staff acknowledge the large volume of submissions received from the horse riding community. More consideration will be made during the scoping process for trail on suitable surfacing if it is deemed as a possible route for horse riders.
Priority for all trails need to be Community driven, with appropriate consultation. Each may have a different purpose or reason, so its design may be different. Development of trails, walkways, shared spaces etc. should always be Community prioritised and driven. E.g. TCC has really found it difficult to get a walkway agreed by Council for Woodcock Road, which is now a really busy area. TCC and the Tamahere Model Country School have expressed multiple safety concerns for Devine Road where a pathway was required from Lil Pumpkins to the	Other – Consultation		In scope	No change – This strategy outlines where trails will be prioritised across the district. Walkways for example along Woodcock Road is rated high priority. During the project process, any

School (a crossing was then put in the wrong place!) Council has informed TCC that it does not currently have the funds to do both the pathway and the crossing				proposed trail will receive consultation.
Council is to be congratulated for its mahi in mapping the trails across the District. Thank you, keep up the good work.	Structure of the Strategy	1.3 – Spatial Mappin g	In scope	No change - Acknowledge TCC's support for the spatial data set.
The recent consultation process for the Tamahere targeted rate, to support the work of the Tamahere Mangaone Restoration Trust, exposed confusion over general rates spent by Council for developing and maintaining trails.	Other – Tamahere Targeted Rate		Out of scope	To aid clarification, the strategy will guide decision making & prioritise trails across the district.  The TMRT targeted rate will aid the maintenance of trials and ecological enhancement alongside tracks. A forward works programme will be

				supplied by TMRT annually for approval by WDC to ensure
				appropriate
				supporting works are undertaken.
				For Tamahere, the building of new
				tracks will remain in
				WDC LTP budgets as
				Capital Works programmed.
				Alternative funding
				sources may be
				sought by
				community groups
				to assist the
				development or
				maintenance of trails
	Council needs to clearly address this issue as the	Other –	In Scope	in their area.  Amend 9.3 Other
	deterioration or lack of maintenance of existing trails and	Maintenance	пт эсоре	Considerations to
	associated recreation areas suggests that the Council is	Wantenance		include Maintenance
	not allocating sufficient resource or priority to such assets			<ul> <li>Can this trail be</li> </ul>
	in our communities. E.g. The Waikato River bank trail link			feasibly maintained?
	to the Te Awa Reserve has become so eroded as to be			Does the topography
	unsafe and overgrown with blackberry and weeds, so is			and location create
	now impassable. This is due to a failure of maintenance			maintenance issues.
	by Council – evidencing a lack of funding allocation.			

The Councils 2023-24 Annual Plan discloses that the	Other –	Out of	Trails maintenance is
General Rate income is projected to be \$84,884,000.	Maintenance	scope	included within the
Spending on roading is 28% - a total of \$23,767,520.	budget		key partnership
Footpaths, walkways and cycleways are included in the			contract with
"roading" expenditure, including maintenance. What is			Citycare. Further
not stated is how much is budgeted for maintenance!			correspondence can
\$957,900 (0.0128%) is budgeted to be spent on "new			be required through
footpaths". Where is the maintenance budget???			the TCC
			communication
Priority (be) given to allocating a specific budget to			channel if required.
maintaining existing trails and associated recreation areas			'
and adopting more efficient and cost effective ways of			No changes proposed
completing such maintenance in a timely manner.			to the strategy
,			document.
Councils Annual Plan:	Other –	Out of	No changes proposed
a.	Maintenance	scope	to the strategy
expresses a Vision for "Liveable communities well-	budget		document.
planned and people-friendly, providing for a range of			
quality residential options, social infrastructure, walkways			
and open spaces and Connectivity through roads,			
cycleways, walkways ", and			
b.			
makes an aspirational statement "considering the overall			
financial picture, Council's approach continues to be			
		1	
Maintaining existing assets", but			
Maintaining existing assets", but c.			
,			

The Council Annual Plan records "Residents and ratepayers get value for money because we find innovative ways to deliver strategic, timely and fit for purpose infrastructure and services at the most effective cost." but those of us who have dealt with Council over many years know this is NOT true.	Other – Strategic Thinking	Out of scope	This matter is out of scope of the strategy.
The current bureaucracy of Council, red tape, compliance requirements to the nth degree, all add substantially to the delay and cost of making things happen. E.g. the current chair of the Tamahere Community Centre Inc found dealing with Council staff so suffocating and impossible that he took the initiative to do the critical and overdue repairs to the Community Centre in a business-like manner direct with contractors and saved the Tamahere community well over \$100,000.	Other – Red tape and compliance	Out of scope	This matter is out of scope of the strategy.
Staff turnover, competency issues and the need to avoid repercussions within the Council has compromised efficiency and hugely increased costs, so Council is now doing less and paying much more as a result.	Other – Staff competency	Out of scope	This matter is out of scope of the strategy.

Most people we talk to report it is currently a costly,	Other –	Out of	This matter is out of
cumbersome, time & energy sapping exercise dealing	Council public	scope	scope of the strategy
with Council. This needs urgent change.	relations		
Council should be concerned about its reputation (an easy target for the select few contractors Council recognises/uses) and changing how it "does business" in the community.			

# Waikato District Council

# Draft Connectivity Strategy 2023

Walkways, Cycleways & Bridle Trails



# **Contents**

١.	Introduction	3
	1.1 Purpose	3
	1.2 Vision	3
	1.3 Structure of the Strategy	4
2.	Mana Whenua	4
3.	Strategic Context	4
	Reserves Act 1977	5
	Local Government Act 2002	5
	Resource Management Act 1991	5
	Conservation Act 1987	5
	Government Policy Statement on Land Transport	5
	National Context:	
	Transport Strategy	5
	Planning Standards	5
	New Zealand Cycle Trail	5
	Conservation Policy	5
	Regional Context:	5
4.	Benefits of walking, cycling, mountain biking and horse riding	7
5.	What are the key issues we face?	8
	Strategy Objectives and Policies	
7.	Categories	10
8.	How will this strategy be implemented?	
	8.1 Kept Live	
	Connective Network Management	
10	Prioritisation of Future Connectivity Projects	
	Stage I - Prioritisation Assessment Criteria	
	Stage 2 – Scoping Assessment	
	.Monitoring and Review	
	2.Amendments and Updates	
-	opendix I Strategic Actions	
	opendix 2 Stakeholders	
Αp	ppendix 3: Proposed Trails Spatial Map	25

## I. Introduction

Walking, cycling, mountain biking and bridle trails serve an important recreational, commuter and micro-mobility purpose as well as providing access to nature and open spaces. Tracks and trails provide many benefits for our communities, particularly for their health and wellbeing. They are popular facilities that are sought after by communities because of the offroad and commuter connections that they provide. They link greenspaces and encourage increased park usage. The provision of connectivity also contributes to alternative modes of transport, a healthy community and to reduce traffic congestion on roads.

The Waikato District has made a commitment to improving connectivity in the district through the development of this Strategy. The Strategy provides an overview of the existing network and with community engagement, future opportunities and priorities have been identified and potential future linkages have been spatially mapped via a live database.

The Strategy acknowledges it is not financially viable for all improvements and track expansions to be undertaken by Council. As a result, it also provides guidance to assist communities in situations where there is local desire for new, improved and/or expanded connectivity networks.

Adoption of this connectivity strategy will provide for a range of opportunities for local communities, and the wider district.

# I.I Purpose

The Connectivity Strategy aims to promote recreational connectivity through all active modes of transport – walking, cycling, riding. Active modes of transport provide alternatives for community, getting to school, fitness exercise and social connection. This strategy focuses on the district's off and on road linkages (trails and footpaths). It guides decision-making about the provision, development and management of trails and connections, to ensure we have suitable and well used trails and connections, in the right locations, managed in the right way, to meet the needs of our communities.

This Connectivity Strategy is a review of the original Trails Strategy 2016, with incorporation of objectives and proposed trails from the Te Kauwhata Cycling and Walking Assessment 2016, Tamahere Cycle Strategy 2016, and identified projects through our Blueprints process. The adoption of this strategy will replace the Trails Strategy 2016, however the community led documents will remain in their own right and where necessary will give effect to the overarching Connectivity Strategy.

A significant review aspect is the creation of the **live spatial database** and project prioritisation matrix. This spatial database remain in continuous review enabling new connections, recommended paths, and ground truthing to be kept in a central location. The spatial database is then able to be used as the basis for future studies, district and strategic planning and residential development connection guidance.

Ultimately, this Strategy will provide positive guidance to Council, and the community, on how best to promote, manage, plan, and provide for trails and connections in the Waikato District.

## 1.2 Vision

The vision of this strategy is:

# A safe, sustainable and well planned trail network provided in partnership with our community that connects places and people together.

This vision is in align with Waikato District Council's vision of Liveable, Thriving and Connected Communities. To realise this vision, the Strategy has several objectives and policies.

## 1.3 Structure of the Strategy

#### Connectivity Strategy

This document discusses the benefits of connections in our district and outlines how they fit in
to national, regional and local context. It provides a clear definition of connectivity via trails and
identifies the benefit this infrastructure has for our community and the objectives in developing
the network. This document categorises trails, defines the level of service and provides a
prioritisation matrix for proposed trails.

## Spatial Mapping

- Supporting this document is a live spatial dataset. This dataset maps all the current, proposed, and aspirational connections identified throughout the Waikato District. The information in the dataset was provided through existing tools and information Council holds, and community consultation and engagement.
- The live spatial maps are supported by a prioritisation table which categorises what connections are existing, what are proposed to be completed in the Long-Term Plan (LTP) and other connections yet to be included in the LTP and completed.

# 2. Mana Whenua

As Treaty Partners, Council will work in partnership with Mana Whenua to implement the principles of kaitiakitanga (guardianship) of reserves and recognise Mana Whenua's connection to the land. The values held by Kaitiaki (guardians or protectors) include their environmental and spiritual ties to ancestral lands, water, sites, wāhi tapu (sacred areas) and other taonga (treasures), and the wellbeing of the community. Council will work with Mana Whenua to understand their aspirations and priorities on how our connections and trails are planned, developed, and managed Additionally, Council will work together with Mana Whenua to address access to wāhi tapu, restore ancestral trails and access to sites of cultural significance such as ururpa. Kaitiakitanga invites people to form and maintain relationships with the environment in which they live. These values will be incorporated into trail development projects.

By nature of these principles, we will work together to address access to sites and resources to support cultural practices and incorporate sites and of significance to Mana Whenua.

# 3. Strategic Context

The Connectivity Strategy needs to be aligned with other national and regional connectivity strategies, policies, and frameworks, to clearly align with council's broader priorities. This section outlines the setting of the Connectivity Strategy within these documents.

The main pieces of legislation affecting the provision and/or management of trails and connections include:

- Reserves Act 1977
- Local Government Act 2002
- Resource Management Act 1991
- Conservation Act 1987
- Government Policy Statement on Land Transport
- Walking Access Act 2008
- Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014
- Climate Change Response (Zero Carbon) Amendment Act 2019

#### National Context:

- Transport Strategy
- Planning Standards
- New Zealand Cycle Trail
- Conservation Policy
- National Walking and Cycling Strategy 2005: Getting there on foot, by cycle
- Connecting New Zealand 2011
- New Zealand Disability Strategy 2016-2026
- New Zealand Walking Access Commission National Strategy 2010–2035
- Sport New Zealand Outdoor Recreation Strategy 2009-2015
- Ministry of Tourism New Zealand Cycleway Market Research 2009
- Waka Kotahi 'Streets for People' Programme Waka Kotahi 'Healthy Streets' Programme

#### Regional Context:

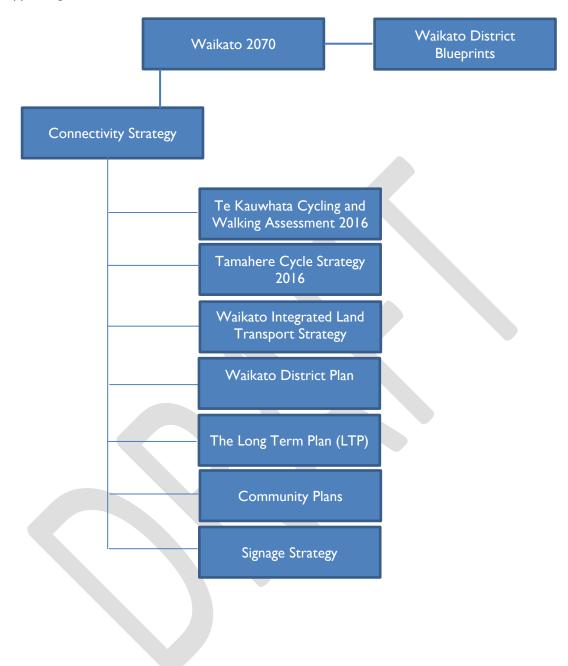
- Waikato Regional Walking and Cycling Strategy 2009-2015
- Waikato Regional Land Transport Plan 2015-2045
- Waikato Regional Active Spaces Plan (3<sup>rd</sup> Edition)
- Waikato Regional Policy Statement (updated December 2018)
- The Future Proof Strategy and Implementation Plan (Draft updated strategy released October 2021)
- Walking Access New Zealand Franklin North Waikato Tracks and Trails Strategy (May 2020)

#### Local Context:

The following table lists the key strategic documents which will form a foundation for the Parks and Facilities activity in terms of forward planning and direction. It shows how the Connectivity Strategy fits into the Parks Strategic Work Programme. All strategies and specific management plans fall under the Parks Strategy which is our guiding document in terms of park provision.



# Supporting documentation:



# 3.1 Long Term Plan

The Connectivity Strategy does not allocate funding towards specific projects or programmes – this is done through the Long-Term Plan (LTP). The Local Government Act 2002 requires Council to develop an LTP. An LTP outlines the main things Council plans to do over the next ten years, when it plans to do them and how those activities will be funded. Additionally, when projects or programmes are to occur and how they will be funded influences rates.

# 4. Benefits of walking, cycling, mountain biking and horse riding

There are many and varied reasons for promoting more walking and cycling both locally and nationally. Key benefits of increased walking and cycling in Waikato District can include (in no particular order):

- Promotes healthy living improved fitness and wellbeing, which can in turn contributes to overall increases in productivity
- Reduces the pressure on road space
- Improves the environmental sustainability of the transport system micro-mobility has a limited carbon footprint, with no harmful emissions, less space per person used by vehicles, and modest infrastructure requirements
- Increases social interaction through creating vibrant streets which are socially safe promotes social inclusion and community life as they are available to everybody, regardless of their age, gender, education, or income
- Enjoyable activity and exercise by the whole family including pets
- Safety from road crashes (more so for walking than cycling)
- Increases access to and appreciation of our surrounding environments
- Promotes tourism and a range of leisure and outdoor experiences
- Economic benefits arising from greater use of tracks and trails
- Passive surveillance can help reduce crime

# 5. What are the key issues we face?

For this strategy to reach its full potential, we need to acknowledge or address some key issues. There are a variety of existing issues and challenges listed below which need to be considered as part of the Connectivity strategy development.

#### Meeting Community Needs

- Respecting property rights of private landowners whilst encouraging enduring access agreements.
- Enabling better support for community led projects to achieve project management, health and safety requirements and volunteer organisation.
- Balancing the needs of different user groups, a variety of fitness levels, mobility impaired and age groups. Some tracks will cater for a wide range of user abilities, and other trails will meet highly targeted user groups e.g. downhill mountain bike tracks
- Changing community demographics with an aging population, and the vast spectrum of demographics across the WDC community
- National trends and publicity i.e. increasingly other districts and regions are developing great trails which can raise the interest of our rate payers for linkages, commuter paths, off road routes, etc.

#### Strategic Planning

- Maintaining awareness of national and regional efforts to promote and map walking, cycling, mountain biking and horse riding, including how these efforts can link to local goals.
- Accurately mapping both existing trails and connections and future opportunities.
- Identifying strategic opportunities for connectivity, land acquisitions, esplanade reserves, opportunities to utilise unformed legal roads.
- Multimodal connectivity supports climate change initiatives to reduce vehicle kilometres travelled and the consideration of evolving multimodal technology.
- The vast are WDC covers; the connections between townships and cross boundary linkages.
- New residential growth cells, often with challenging terrain and/or the separation from existing residential centres.

#### Health and Safety

- Terrain
- Ensuring maintenance of connections and user safety are priorities.
- Crime Prevention through Environmental Design (CPTED) and general safety concerns.
- Providing adequate connectivity information, particularly through the use of signage.
- Crossing points of major arterial roads, e.g. Waikato Expressway and rail corridor.
- Barriers, both physical and safety related that prevent users from utilising connections

#### **Financial**

- Producing a framework to prioritise future trails, extensions, and connections to ensure maximum value for money.
- Funding for new trail development is generally easier to attract than funding for ongoing maintenance. As the connectivity throughout the district expands, the maintenance budget must also increase. Awareness of the true cost to create and maintain trails must be considered.
- The additional consideration of supporting infrastructure to enable trail usage and promote economic potential (i.e. car parking, boating jetties)

# 6. Strategy Objectives and Policies

Objective One: Our trail network will be safe and promote the mental and physical health benefits of connecting people and places together.

Exercise and a connection with nature has been proven to increase mental and physical wellbeing. To sustainably achieve access to both recreation and a connection to nature, balanced consideration of the whole trail network needs to take place. Ensuring that the trails provide amenity as well as connection opportunities, through facilitated targeted investment, betterment in the mental and physical wellbeing of communities can be achieved.

#### **Policies:**

- I. Our trail network will support, stimulate and encourage current and future use of our trails, promoting the improved physical, mental and social wellbeing of our community.
- 2. A connectivity network will endeavour to cater for all fitness levels and for mobility impaired users where practicable.
- 3. Identify and remove barriers for users to access connections.
- 4. Build and maintain trails and connections to ensure the surface is appropriate and New Zealand standards have been met to ensure safety and usability for intended users.
- 5. Promote education initiatives that increase physical safety for trail users.
- 6. Invest in maintenance and supporting infrastructure appropriate to intended trail use.

Objective Two: Strengthen partnerships to enable growth of the district's connectivity network.

Partnerships contribute to the success of the trail network for our communities. Collaborating and empowering communities contributes to the vision either financially or by incorporating their values, ensures we strengthen a connected network that caters to all user groups.

#### **Policies:**

- I. Encourage and enable community involvement in trail design, construction, and helping maintain the trail.
- 2. Partner with mana whenua and communities about the location, history, and purpose of the trail. Where appropriate, acknowledge and encourage connections to cultural and natural areas, significant areas or landmarks along the trail to ensure access, protection and maintenance.
- 3. Advocate and liaise with private landowners in order to establish trails.
- 4. Actively seek user groups input to identify and overcome trail utilisation issues.

Objective Three: Environmentally sustainable design is at the heart our connected network.

Well planned trails can help connect people to public transport and community hubs, reducing the need to use private cars for short journeys such as getting to work, school or services. Rural trails also have the potential to reduce emissions. Trails that connect towns to recreation areas or provide an easily accessible recreation option can reduce the need to drive locally.

#### **Policies:**

- I. Prioritising connecting trails that allow for commuting options to community and transportation hubs.
- 2. Ensure transport and land use planning, particularly proposals for new subdivisions, facilitate trails being well integrated into the active transport network.
- 3. Ensure that trails are well maintained for the enjoyment and accessibility of the community. Preference for trail design with low maintenance associated costs
- 4. Reduce carbon emissions in communities through responsive trail planning.
- 5. Maximise environmentally sustainable materials and construction design.
- 6. Ensure that coastal inundation and the effects of erosion are considered in the scoping process for new trails

# Objective Four: Continue to evolve a well planned network to meet our community needs

The Waikato district is experiencing significant growth in many townships, which changes how our communities move around their town and access open spaces. The current and future trails network must plan for growth to ensure opportunities are realised in an efficient and timely manner for our existing and growing communities.

#### **Policies:**

- I. Adopt a forward-thinking approach to trail design and proposed network linkages, that are safe and considers urban growth and intensification.
- 2. A staged approach is considered for trail designs (such as poled routes) that encourage the creation of trails that can be upgraded later. Recognise that not all trails require formation to be valuable.
- 3. Maintain and continuously review this strategy and associated documents to remain relevant to the community's needs, new technology and best practice.
- 4. Require residential development to meet the strategy's vision.
- 5. The trail network will endeavour to provide more access to public land and consider how to improve access to unformed legal roads to improve access to areas of significance.
- 6. Recognise the economic benefits that can arise from a strong trail network for both domestic and international tourism.

# 7. Categories

Tracks and pathways enable people to access and enjoy reserves. Reserves can also form part of the districtwide walking and cycling network linkages and are destination points within the network. Different grades of track or pathway can facilitate enjoyment of reserves for people with different levels of mobility and can provide a range of opportunities and challenges from wide open paths through to cycle paths, mountain biking opportunities, and bush walks, for example.

Some benefits of accommodating for different user groups include, improving adverse environmental effects, facilitates positive health outcomes, increases connectivity for communities; and connect communities without the need for a car. Improved access to and within reserves has the potential to increase their use by people of all abilities, noting that different degrees of accessibility will be achievable at different reserves.

For the purpose of this strategy, different types of connections include pathways and trails, cycleways, shared paths, mountain biking trails and bridle paths.

Paths (Walking)					
Walking paths cater for users ranging from people of all ages and mobility, This may range from a concreted path through a neighbourhood park, to a gravel track through a nature reserve. A path should be well defined so that it is easy to follow in either direction in all weather and low light conditions. Markers will not usually be required. Can include suitable access for disability if suitable to the location.					
User access to pathways	Steps, stiles, turnstiles and/or kissing gates will be included on paths where the location is unsuitable for mobility access. Pathways can be developed for people with mobility difficulties if the path meets the disability access requirements.  Paths may be be clearly labelled at entry points by use of				
	appropriate signage outlining the suitability of the path for different users.				
Design	The minimum trail width and maximum gradient may be reduced for environmental or aesthetic reasons for short sections provided there is a low risk to user safety. Low use paths may have a low level of surface (loose surface material, poled routes) however if they increase in popularity the level of service may be increased.				
Surface	Well-formed and even. Made of durable material, such as concrete, chip seal or asphalt, or compacted gravel.  The track surface shall be such that it can be walked on comfortably in both dry and wet weather. The surface shall allow users to walk without having to constantly look down at where they place their feet.				
Structures and supporting infrastructure	Boardwalks shall be used over wet, swampy, sandy or muddy sections to achieve a stable dry surface for visitor comfort and/or to protect the environment.  All major or minor watercourses shall be bridged.  Where a significant hazard exists, a barrier or guardrail shall be provided. Barriers and guardrails shall extend for the full length of path along which the significant hazard exists.  Supporting infrastructure may include but not limited to seating, drinking fountain and viewing platforms.  Paths should be evaluated whether play or playful opportunities can be provided outside of formal playground				
Vegetation	settings.  Vegetation shall be maintained as part of the council's routine maintenance schedule.				

All cut vegetation shall be removed from the path surface and disposed of out of sight of path users.

Provide opportunities for community groups to plant and maintain areas of native habitats, this provides increased biodiversity and more enjoyable travel.

# Off-road trails

Off-road trails focus on users enjoying recreational activities or exercise. Off-road trails will likely be located in natural or rural areas. These trails shall be well defined to allow inexperienced users to easily find their way in either direction in all weather conditions. Markers will not usually be required.

User access to trails	Steps, stiles, turnstiles and/or kissing gates will be included on paths where the location is unsuitable for mobility access. Pathways can be developed for people with mobility difficulties if the path meets the disability access requirements.  Trails can be developed for people with mobility difficulties if the trail meets the disability access requirements.
	If applicable, the trail shall be clearly labelled as one suitable for people with mobility difficulties by use of appropriate symbols and words at track entrances and at junctions with other tracks.
Trail Width	The minimum width may be reduced for environmental or aesthetic reasons provided there is minimal risk to visitor safety
Surface	The trail surface shall be well formed and even (wet areas drained) and suitable for walking shoes and provide reasonably firm footing in wet weather conditions.
Structures	Boardwalks may be used over wet, swampy, sandy or muddy sections of the track to achieve a mainly dry surface and/or protect the environment. Alternatives to boardwalks, such as drainage of wet areas or raised, hardened sections of track, may also be use.
	All major or minor watercourses shall be bridged.
	Guardrails or barriers shall be constructed where a significant hazard to in experienced visitors (including children) exists.
	Accompanying infrastructure may include seating, viewing platforms or carparks. The level of service of the trail may increase if patronage rises, which may see additional infrastructure included.
Vegetation	Vegetation shall be maintained as part of council's routine maintenance schedule. Significant tree limbs and trunks may intrude into or above the track provided these do not obstruct users or place them at risk.

All cut vegetation shall be removed from the track surface and where practicable, out of view of the track.

Provide opportunities for community groups to plant and maintain areas of native habitats, this provides increased biodiversity and more enjoyable travel.

### **Multi-use tracks**

Tracks and paths can provide recreation opportunities for a variety of different users. Multiple use of tracks and paths can be cost-effective as one track or path can potentially fulfil the needs of a variety of users. Some uses are however more compatible than others. In some cases, shared paths can lead to conflict or safety issues. Walkers and cyclists can often share the same track provided it is wide enough and has good sightlines. Walkers can sometimes share mountain bike tracks but not always. If the mountain bike track is relatively flat, wide enough and has good sightlines it may be suitable for sharing but if it is steep, narrow and has many corners it may not at all be suitable for shared use. Horses also tend to require dedicated trails although sharing with walkers can sometimes be practicable (such as the use of former forestry roads or routes through open pasture). It is important that track/path use is regulated to minimise potential conflicts and promote public safety and enjoyment.

User access to trail	Multiple access points (i.e. commuter trail)	
Oser access to trail	Tridiciple access points (i.e. commuter trail)	
	Steps, stiles, turnstiles and/or kissing gates will be included on paths where the location is unsuitable for mobility access but suitable for more than one use. Pathways can be developed for people with mobility difficulties if the path meets the disability access requirements.	
	Trails can be developed for people with mobility difficulties if the trail meets the disability access requirements.	
	If applicable, the trail shall be clearly labelled as one suitable for people with mobility difficulties by use of appropriate symbols and words at track entrances and at junctions with other tracks.	
Trail Width	The minimum width may be reduced for environmental or aesthetic reasons provided there is minimal risk to visitor safety.	
	Trail width is to meet best practice standards for the identified multiple user groups.	
Surface	The track surface shall be well compacted to reduce degrading of the surface.	
Structures	Boardwalks may be used over wet, swampy, sandy or muddy sections of the track to achieve a mainly dry surface and/or protect the environment. Alternatives to boardwalks, such as drainage of wet areas or raised, hardened sections of track, may also be use.	

	Structures designed primarily for pedestrians and bicycles are not strong enough for horses and mules, because the decking cannot withstand the force of horseshoes or the point load per hoof. If trail use includes horses, bridges must be engineered to withstand the vibration caused by single or multiple animals.  All major or minor watercourses shall be bridged.  Guardrails or barriers shall be constructed where a significant hazard to in experienced visitors (including children) exists.
	Accompanying infrastructure may include seating, viewing platforms or carparks. The level of service of the trail may increase if patronage rises, which may see additional infrastructure included.
Vegetation	Vegetation clearance, especially on corners, shall be sufficient to allow good visibility for all users. Vegetation shall be maintained as part of council's routine maintenance schedule.
	Provide opportunities for community groups to plant and maintain areas of native habitats, this provides increased biodiversity and more enjoyable travel.

### Cycle and Mountain Biking Trails

Cycling has the potential to make a significant contribution to an integrated and sustainable transport system. Cycling has little impact on the built and natural environment, particularly in relation to pollution, making it an environmentally friendly form of transport. It is also a healthy form of transport providing an alternative to the car for travel to and from work or school and is also a popular activity for families and sports enthusiasts.

Mountain bike trails nationwide are graded to help people chose the right ride of their fitness and ability. Grades start from Grade I (easiest) and move through to grade 6 (extreme) in alignment with Department of Conservation standards.

User access to trail	Multiple access points (i.e. commuter trail)  Pathways can be developed for people with mobility difficulties if the path meets the disability access requirements. Development will also consider the use of bike trailers.  If applicable, the trail shall be clearly labelled as one suitable for people with mobility difficulties by use of appropriate symbols and words at track entrances and at junctions with other tracks.
Trail width	The minimum width may be reduced for environmental or aesthetic reasons provided there is minimal risk to visitor safety.
Surface	The track surface shall be well compacted to reduce degrading of the surface.

Structures	Boardwalks may be used over wet, swampy, sandy or muddy sections of the track to achieve a mainly dry surface and/or protect the environment. Alternatives to boardwalks, such as drainage of wet areas or raised, hardened sections of track, may also be use.  All major watercourses shall be bridged.  Guardrails or barriers shall be constructed where a significant hazard to in experienced visitors (including children) exists.  Accompanying infrastructure may include seating, viewing platforms or carparks. The level of service of the trail may increase if patronage rises, which may see additional infrastructure included.
Vegetation	Vegetation clearance, especially on corners, shall be sufficient to allow good visibility for all users. Vegetation shall be maintained as part of council's routine maintenance schedule.  Provide opportunities for community groups to plant and maintain areas of native habitats, this provides increased biodiversity and more enjoyable travel.

Bridle/ Horse Riding Trails		
Bridle Trails provide recreational opportunities for horse rider to enjoy and exercise their horses. In addition to the standards listed for multi-use track, Bridle Trails need further consideration in terms of their design and infrastructure. This is to ensure the safety of riders, horses and other trail users,		
User access to trails	Parking be available with space for a horse float to be manoeuvred.  Access needs to be made available without impediments such as stiles, turnstiles, and kissing gates. Horse stiles can be installed	
	that prevent motorbikes from accessing bridle trails.  Access to bridle trails may be via locked gates where users can hire a key for access.  If applicable, trails shall be clearly labelled as one suitable for horse riding, with signage installed at track entrances and junctions with other tracks.	
Surfaces	Material with good grip is recommended such as crushed rock fines  OR  2 m wide grass strip	
Structures	Structures designed primarily for pedestrians and bicycles are not strong enough for horses and mules, because the decking cannot withstand the force of horseshoes or the point load per hoof. In addition, bridges must be engineered to withstand the vibration caused by single or multiple animals.	

	Bridges identified along bridle paths that cannot support the weight of a horse and rider shall be identified.	
	Mounting blocks be located in suitable locations along trails.	
	Accompanying infrastructure may include seating, viewing platforms or carparks. The level of service of the trail may increase if patronage rises, which may see additional infrastructure included.	
Vegetation	Low maintenance, however maintained to a standard that allow horse and rider to travel through.	



# 8. How will this strategy be implemented?

The implementation of the Connectivity Strategy requires co-ordination and collaboration across Council infrastructure activities (roading and open spaces), planning (District Plan and Structure planning), key funding agencies, developers and the community.

This strategy identifies a strategic approach for prioritising future track upgrades, expansions, and connections. A **live spatial dataset** is used to identify future priorities for new connections. These priority projects will be driven by Council as funding allows. In some cases, they may also be considered high priority to members of the community, individuals or groups may play a role in bringing projects forward through taking a lead role in connectivity planning and obtaining funding.

Priority projects are identified and prioritised using an assessment criteria (Section 10) and the live spatial dataset. Non-priority projects are those that are not identified as 'high priority' in the live spatial dataset. These projects are likely to be locally driven by individuals or community groups and will still be beneficial to the advancement of the Waikato District connectivity network. In these scenarios due to financial constraints and the desire to strategically prioritise projects, the local community will need to play a leading role in achieving their local aspirations. However, Council will endeavour to enable the activity, offer advice and support.

Council's primary funding mechanism is the Long Term Plan (LTP). The LTP provides long-term direction and priorities for Council funding and identifies key projects. Funding from Council is critical in the delivery of connectivity infrastructure, as well as in supporting programmes to promote uptake of walking, cycling, mountain biking and horse riding.

Generally, Council will be responsible for the planning, physical works and ongoing maintenance of priority projects. However, it is not imperative that this process is Council driven. Where priority projects align with the visions of individuals, community groups or Trusts the opportunity exists for these projects to be led outside of Council. Where the likes of Trusts are able to obtain outside funding and undertake project management this will be encouraged (with Council input) to allow Council's budget to go further in advancing the connectivity network. If appropriate, Council will consult with the community and other organisations at a level considered suitable for each specific project. The community will have the ability to input proposed trail that can overlap with the strategy's assessment criteria.

The roles of Council and the community will vary depending on whether a project has been identified as a priority and Council has the budget to drive it. Working collaboratively with developers and community volunteer groups provides the opportunity to complete segments of the connectivity infrastructure; and will enable Council to connect segments within a reasonable timeframe.

# 8.1 Kept Live

The biggest benefit of the **live spatial database** is the ability to capture all new information as we receive it. This includes new trails proposed by the community, project identification and ground truthing through specific location assessments and expanding connections through growing residential developments. These new connections will be added to the dataset at time of review and be allocated a project priority.

The Connectivity Strategy will also be the base for any transport or multimodal assessment, providing a starting point for connections already identified and prioritised. This leans its way to be utilised in

structure planning, residential development assessment, district planning and strategic planning projects.

# 9. Connective Network Management

The success of a well connected and utilised network requires on-going maintenance, assessment and investment. There are five management principles (Figure I) for the connectivity network including:

- I. Maintenance and repairs
- 2. Increased levels of service
- 3. Supporting infrastructure
- 4. Removal of barriers
- 5. New trails

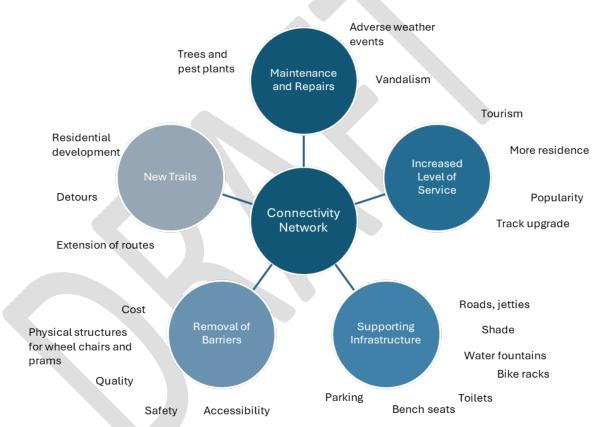


Figure 1: Connective Management Principles

Each of these principles require consideration and investment to meet the clearly outlined vision, objectives and policies. Council is undertaking the STRATEGIC ACTIONS outlined in Appendix I which addresses further and on-going investigations required to continue enhancing the connectivity network. Project identification to either enhance the existing network to meet the strategy's vision or to invest in new trails are document in Action Plans, then further prioritised and recommended for LTP funding in association with the Open Spaces Asset Management Plan.

While Council acknowledged improvements relating to all five management principles across the existing connectivity network, a further prioritisation to 'new trails' (Section 10) to support the associated spatial mapping for proposed trails.

# 10. Prioritisation of Future Connectivity Projects

The following is the method for prioritising connections. It is based on the 2016 criteria as well as other district council trail strategies from around Aotearoa. Each assessment criteria is weighted according to its importance for overall trail feasibility. The prioritisation assessment criteria is created on quantifiable attributes of proposed trails.

Stage I - Prioritisation Assessment Criteria

Assessment Criteria	Weighting	Assessment Criteria and Weighting Analysis
Enduring legal access	0.08	Who owns the land? If no easements or access way are required for the construction of the connection, it can decrease the cost, time and effort involved.  POINTS:  3 - Ownership or legal accessibility established/can be
		achieved  2 - Partial ownership or legal accessibility  I - No accessibility/privately owned
		WEIGHTING: If the connection is supported by the community and landowners, easements might not be a barrier. Alternative routes could also be sought. Adversely, in this situation one landowner could prevent the whole connection.
Connectivity	0.15	Does the trail connect communities and other trails (DOC, Te Araroa, Te Awa) within the Waikato and other districts? The more connected a trail is the more potential there is for use of the trail and associated benefits.
		POINTS: 3 = connects to existing trails (including sidewalks and community hubs) 2 = connects to proposed trails I = connects to no other trails
		In town/ commuter/ sidewalks end up being ranked higher than possibly scenic recreation trails
		WEIGHTING: The more the trail connects to other trails the more utilised it becomes.
Modes of transport	0.04	What type of user can the trail accommodate for? Can it be shared with other users?
		POINTS: 2 – Multi-use

		I Single use
		I — Single use
		WEIGHTING: There are already a number of walking and cycling trails in the district, preference is given to other modes or joint modes.
		There are few trails dedicated to mountain biking in the Waikato District. Mountain Biking activity is increasing in popularity. Mountain bike trails are not easily shared with other modes. This needs to be noted in any plans to develop mountain biking trails. nationwide.
		There are few trails dedicated to horse riding in the Waikato District. When horse trekking areas are identified, Council can assess whether these trails are suitable for walkers as well.
Presence/absence in Council and community documents	0.12	Active community interest in developing their townships means there is a drive to complete the trail, possibly providing volunteers and fundraising for the construction.
e.g. Blueprints, Reserve Management Plans, community group documents, iwi, hapu and Maori management and		POINTS: 3 = supports a Blueprint/Structure Plan initiative 2 = supports a community lead document I = not currently detailed anywhere
environmental plans etc		WEIGHTING: If the community is willing to take on responsibility of some trail construction and/ or helping with funding it can make the trail much more feasible.
		Delivering on community initiatives such as Blueprint projects and community lead documents is a priority Council is committed to.
Benefits of the Connection	0.13	What benefits does the trail bring to the local community?
		POINTS:  3 = connection direct link to a park / open space, township centre, school, or transport links e.g. boat ramp
		2 = connection through space that allows people to be within nature or for recreational activity I = connection that is an additional supporting route
		WEIGHTING: Trails have the potential to improve health, safety, recreation and provide economic opportunity for a community. The importance of these contributions is reflected in the weighting.
Significance	0.07	Does the trail provide amenity value and who is likely to use it?
		POINTS:

<ul> <li>+ I point for each of the following</li> <li>Trail follows natural feature (waterway/ forest/coast) for most of the way.</li> <li>Trail follows or passes cultural sites of significance</li> <li>Trail is Nationally significant (part of or connects to Te Araroa or a Great Ride, likely to get international visitors)</li> <li>Trail is Regionally significant (part of or connects to well established and popular trails in the greater Waikato and Auckland Regions, likely to get visitors from around the region)</li> <li>Trail is Locally significant (provides community connections and commuting possibilities,</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>connections and commuting possibilities,</li> <li>unlikely to get non-local visitors)</li> <li>Safer alternative to an existing route.</li> </ul>
WEIGHTING: The potential significance of a trail can make it more likely to attract the target users. (maximum 5 points)

# Stage 2 – Scoping Assessment

The following is a list of other criteria that can be considered in relation to each connection *after* the initial prioritisation using the weighted assessment criteria. By considering these criteria after the initial prioritisation it allows the high priority trails to be more accurately considered.

# Other Considerations

Topography and detailed design	Does the physical terrain impact trail construction negatively? Is it physically possible to have a trail along this route? Is extensive detailed design required?  (Ideally this assessment would have been done when the trail was first submitted)
Part of another project	Can the construction of the trail easily be added to another project that is happening in the area? This might include riparian planting, esplanade and gully rehabilitation.
Known Obstacles (excluding easements)	Are there significant obstacles that would stop trail construction? I.e., the trail is proposed to go over a culturally significant site/near wetlands. Discuss with iwi, hapu and Maori at the outset of new trail considerations.
In progress	Is the trail or parts of the trail already underway?
Pivotal linkage	Will the construction of the trail directly contribute to a level of service increase in an

	area or remove a blockage to non-motorised transport? i.e., significant crossings of railway or highway.
Funding availability	Co-funded projects often have associated timeframes. Where additional funding can be sought for a particular project, that project maybe prioritised to meet funding deadlines.
Volunteers	Is there volunteer interest in the construction and maintenance of the trail?
Maintenance	Can this trail and associated assets be feasibly and affordably maintained? Does topography and/or location create future maintenance issues?

# 11. Monitoring and Review

This strategy will guide staff with day-to-day decisions relating to connectivity maintenance and development, as well as offering guidance to the community and developers. Council will review the strategy from time to time, in response to changing circumstances or better information, to ensure it remains up to date and relevant. Council intends to review it five years from when it was adopted, unless circumstances warrant an earlier review.

The following specific actions will support the objectives and policies in this strategy and feed into future reviews of the document:

- Identifying external connection development funding sources.
- Undertaking assessments of all our tracks (in accordance with SNZ HB8630:2004 standards) and preparing an improvement schedule.
- Identifying costs of implementing the high priority connectivity projects and using this information to guide a works schedule.
- Keeping a record of any connectivity issues as they arise that can be addressed in future updates.

# Amendments and Updates

Updates and corrections that do not change the intent of the plan e.g., name changes to organisations or other documents mentioned in the text may be made without public consultation as they do not change the intent or meaning of the document. Major amendments to the document should be approved by Council and be subject to public consultation in alignment with the significance and engagement policy.

# Appendix | Strategic Actions

The connective network management (Section 9) identifies five management principles. For each of the five principles the following questions have been raised:

- I. Maintenance and repairs
  - a. Are existing trails being maintained to a good standard?
  - b. Is there appropriate budgets for adverse events?
  - c. Is there untapped volunteer support for on-going repairs and maintenance and how can Council help enable and mobilise these volunteers?
- 2. Increased levels of service
  - a. What are the measures / triggers to invest in upgrading a track to meet a higher level of service?
  - b. What could be done to increase popularity of connections?
- 3. Supporting infrastructure
  - a. Is there appropriate supporting infrastructure currently? What can be improved?
  - b. What design guidelines can be implemented to avoid retrofitting infrastructure in the future?
- 4. Removal of barriers
  - a. Are the existing trails accessible for its intended users?
  - b. How can we make connections safer?
  - c. Is there educational or clear messaging opportunities?
  - d. Why are some connections poorly utilised?
  - e. What design guidelines can be put in place?
- 5. New trails
  - a. Forward planning for residential growth areas
  - b. What detours away from busy roads are needed?
  - c. Opportunities for access into public spaces i.e. bush walks
  - d. How are people moving around their town and arriving at key destinations?

To address the management principle questions above, the following strategic actions have been identified for further and ongoing investigation:

- Develop and maintain additional spatial data that assists in prioritisation of trails, working in collaboration with key partners to keep the dataset in continual review and improvement.
   Include a network map that provides a hierarchy of provision, reflecting access, proximity and challenge of each track and trail
- Create a comprehensive list of supporting infrastructure and assets encourage support connection usage (bike stands etc)
- Review the signage and wayfinding policy, including implementation action plan
- Align development planning through township structure planning and the District Plan
- Promotion and education initiatives of walking and cycling to increase participation
- Align project scoping to meet external funding criteria (i.e. NZTA)
- Support councils and relevant authorities and organisations in maintaining and making improvements to the existing in walking, cycling and bridle trail infrastructure
- Support for the Regional Bridle Facilities Strategy led by Sport Waikato
- Encourage and support partnerships with local communities, clubs and groups for trail management and maintenance
- Review and streamline Councils volunteer on-boarding process
- Promote innovation in retrofit and new design to improve accessibility and inclusion of a range of trial types

# Appendix 2 Stakeholders

In formulating this strategy Council has sought input from the following stakeholders:

- Community Boards and Committees
- Bike Waikato
- Bikes in Schools
- Department of Conservation
- Hamilton City Council
- Iwi and Hapu, with ongoing partnership which will be undertaken at specific locations.
- Herenga ā Nuku Aotearoa (Outdoor Access Commission)
- HAAWI (Horse Access Advocates Waikato Incorporated)
- Raglan Mountain Biking Club
- Sport Waikato
- Raglan Ramblers
- Waikato Regional Council
- Waikato River Authority (WRA)
- FAWN (Franklin Access Walking Network)
- Tamahere Mangaone Restoration Trust
- Known local developers and project groups
- Land Owners
- Waikato District Council internal teams
  - Council's Roading Team has been consulted as the likes of footpaths may provide strategic linkages. Where applicable, integrating walkway development into existing roading and utility works programmes will be cost-effective
  - Open spaces team implementing the document
  - Strategic planning team

The feedback that has been received from stakeholders has contributed to the final makeup of this strategy.

# Appendix 3: Proposed Trails Spatial Map

\*\*Editors Note: A link will be made available for the online spatial maps within the final Connectivity Strategy. The live spatial data map will identify potential trails and contain information relating to their priority and background details.



# Waikato District Council

# Draft Connectivity Strategy 2023

Walkways, Cycleways & Bridle Trails



# **Contents**

I.	. Introduction $3$				
	I.I Purpose	3			
	1.2 Vision	4			
	1.3 Structure of the Strategy	4			
2.	2. Mana Whenua	4			
3.	3. Strategic Context	5			
	Reserves Act 1977	5			
	Local Government Act 2002	5			
	Resource Management Act 1991	5			
	Conservation Act 1987	5			
	Government Policy Statement on Land Transport	5			
	National Context:	5			
	Transport Strategy	5			
	Planning Standards	5			
	New Zealand Cycle Trail	5			
	Conservation Policy	5			
	Regional Context:	5			
4.	Benefits of walking, cycling, mountain biking and horse riding7				
5.	5. What are the key issues we face?8				
	6. Strategy Objectives and Policies9				
7.	7. Categories				
8.	B. How will this strategy be implemented?				
	8.I Kept Live				
9.	2. Connective Network Management				
10	0.Prioritisation of Future Connectivity Projects21				
	Stage I - Prioritisation Assessment Criteria				
	Stage 2 – Scoping Assessment				
П	I.Monitoring and Review24				
	I2.Amendments and Updates				
	Appendix I Strategic Actions25				
•	Appendix 2 Stakeholders				
Αp	Appendix 3: Proposed Trails Spatial Map				

### I. Introduction

Walking, cycling, mountain biking and bridle trails serve an important recreational, commuter and micro-mobility purpose as well as providing access to nature and open spaces. Tracks and trails provide many benefits for our communities, particularly for their health and wellbeing. They are popular facilities that are sought after by communities because of the offroad and commuter connections that they provide. They link greenspaces and encourage increased park usage. The provision of connectivity also contributes to alternative modes of transport, a healthy community and to reduce traffic congestion on roads.

The Waikato District has made a commitment to improving connectivity in the district through the development of this Strategy. The Strategy provides an overview of the existing network and with community engagement, future opportunities and priorities have been identified and potential future linkages have been spatially mapped via a live database.

The Strategy acknowledges it is not financially viable for all improvements and track expansions to be undertaken by Council. As a result, it also provides guidance to assist communities in situations where there is local desire for new, improved and/or expanded connectivity networks.

Adoption of this connectivity strategy will provide for a range of opportunities for local communities, and the wider district.

### I.I Purpose

The Connectivity Strategy aims to promote recreational connectivity through all active modes of transport – walking, cycling, riding. Active modes of transport provide alternatives for community, getting to school, fitness exercise and social connection. This strategy focuses on the district's off and on road linkages (trails and footpaths). It guides decision-making about the provision, development and management of trails and connections, to ensure we have suitable and well used trails and connections, in the right locations, managed in the right way, to meet the needs of our communities.

This Connectivity sSterategy is a review incorporates theof the original Trails Strategy 2016, with incorporation of objectives and proposed trails from the Te Kauwhata Cycling and Walking Assessment 2016, Tamahere Cycle Strategy 2016, and identified projects through our Blueprints process. The adoption of this strategy will replace the Trails Strategy 2016, however the community led documents will remain in their own right and where necessary will give effect to the overarching Connectivity Strategy.

Although some of the trails are aspirational, they will form the basis of funding applications. It has linkages with Taiao in the Waikato (Conservation Strategy) to promote access and provide linkages through reserves, esplanades, Significant Natural Areas, and gullies where feasible.

A significant review aspect is the creation of the **live spatial database** and project prioritisation matrix. This spatial database remain in continuous review enabling new connections, recommended paths, and ground truthing to be kept in a central location. The spatial database is then able to be used as the basis for future studies, district and strategic planning and residential development connection guidance.

Ultimately, this Strategy will provide positive guidance to Council, and the community, on how best to promote, manage, plan, and provide for trails and connections in the Waikato District.

Commented [MH1]: Submission - Herenga a Nuku

### 1.2 Vision

The vision of this strategy is:

A safe, sustainable and well planned trail network provided in partnership with our community that connects places and people together.

This vision is in align with Waikato District Council's vision of Liveable, Thriving and Connected Communities. To realise this vision, the Strategy has several objectives and policies.

Commented [MH2]: Submission - Herenga a Nuku

### 1.3 Structure of the Strategy

### Connectivity Strategy

This document discusses the benefits of connections in our district and outlines how they fit in
to national, regional and local context. It provides a clear definition of connectivity via trails and
identifies the benefit this infrastructure has for our community and the objectives in developing
the network. This document categorises trails, defines the level of service and provides a
prioritisation matrix for proposed trails.

### Spatial Mapping

- Supporting this document is a live spatial dataset. This dataset maps all the current, proposed, and aspirational connections identified throughout the Waikato District. The information in the dataset was provided through existing tools and information Council holds, and community consultation and engagement.
- The live spatial maps are supported by a prioritisation table which categorises what connections
  are existing, what are proposed to be completed in the Long-Term Plan (LTP) and other
  connections yet to be included in the LTP and completed.

### 2. Mana Whenua

As Treaty Partners, Council will work in partnership with Mana Whenua to implement the principles of kaitiakitanga (guardianship) of reserves and recognise Mana Whenua's connection to the land. The values held by Kaitiaki (guardians or protectors) include their environmental and spiritual ties to ancestral lands, water, sites, wāhi tapu (sacred areas) and other taonga (treasures), and the wellbeing of the community. Council will work with Mana Whenua to understand their aspirations and priorities on how our connections and trails are planned, developed, and managed. Additionally, Council will work together with Mana Whenua to address access to wāhi tapu, restore ancestral trails and access to sites of cultural significance such as ururpa. The values held by Kaitiaki (guardians or protectors) include their environmental and spiritual ties to ancestral lands, water, sites, wāhi tapu (sacred areas) and other taonga (treasures), and the wellbeing of the community. Kaitiakitanga invites people to form and maintain relationships with the environment in which they live. These values will be incorporated into trail development projects.

By nature of these principles, we will work together to address access to sites and resources to support cultural practices and incorporate sites and of significance to Mana Whenua.

Commented [MH3]: Submission - Herenga a Nuku

# 3. Planning and Policy - Setting the context of the Connectivity Strategy trategic Context

**Commented [RL4]:** To be Graphic designed - text may change but the overall principles will remain the same

The Connectivity Strategy needs to be aligned with other national and regional connectivity strategies, policies, and frameworks, to clearly align with council's broader priorities. This section outlines the setting of the Connectivity Strategy within these documents.

The main pieces of legislation affecting the provision and/or management of trails and connections include:

- Reserves Act 1977
- Local Government Act 2002
- Resource Management Act 1991
- Conservation Act 1987
- Government Policy Statement on Land Transport
- Walking Access Act 2008
- Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014
- Climate Change Response (Zero Carbon) Amendment Act 2019

Commented [MH5]: Submission #6884

Commented [MH6]: Submission - Herenga a Nuku

### National Context:

- Transport Strategy
- Planning Standards
- New Zealand Cycle Trail
- Conservation Policy
- National Walking and Cycling Strategy 2005: Getting there on foot, by cycle
- Connecting New Zealand 2011
- New Zealand Disability Strategy 2016-2026
- New Zealand Walking Access Commission National Strategy 2010–2035
- Sport New Zealand Outdoor Recreation Strategy 2009-2015
- Ministry of Tourism New Zealand Cycleway Market Research 2009
- Waka Kotahi 'Streets for People' Programme
- Waka Kotahi 'Healthy Streets' Programme

Commented [MH7]: Submission - Herenga a Nuku

### Regional Context:

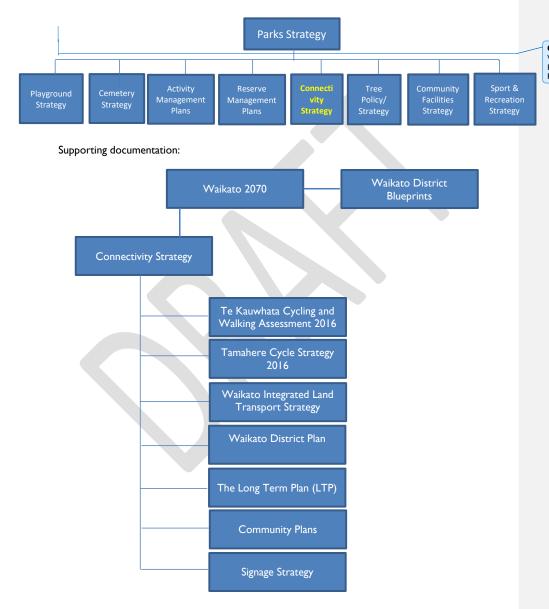
- Waikato Regional Walking and Cycling Strategy 2009-2015
- Waikato Regional Land Transport Plan 2015-2045
- Waikato Regional Active Spaces Plan (3<sup>rd</sup> Edition)
- Waikato Regional Policy Statement (updated December 2018)
- The Future Proof Strategy and Implementation Plan (Draft updated strategy released October 2021)
- Walking Access New Zealand Franklin North Waikato Tracks and Trails Strategy (May 2020)

### Local Context:

Formatted: Not Highlight

The following table lists the key strategic documents which will form a foundation for the Parks and Facilities activity in terms of forward planning and direction. It shows how the Connectivity Strategy

fits into the Parks Strategic Work Programme. All strategies and specific management plans fall under the Parks Strategy which is our guiding document in terms of park provision.



Commented [MH8]: Submission 6923, Herenga a Nuku, Sport Waikato - Amend to include Taiao Strategy, Climate Response and Resilience Policy and the Play, Active Recreation and Sport (PARS) Plan.

### 3.1 Long Term Plan

Formatted: Not Highlight

The Connectivity Strategy does not allocate funding towards specific projects or programmes - this is done through the Long-Term Plan (LTP). The Local Government Act 2002 requires Council to develop an LTP. An LTP outlines the main things Council plans to do over the next ten years, when it plans to do them and how those activities will be funded. Additionally, when projects or programmes are to occur and how they will be funded influences rates.

# 4. Benefits of walking, cycling, mountain biking and horse riding

Commented [RL9]: To be graphic designed Commented [RL10R9]: Please note some text might change

There are many and varied reasons for promoting more walking and cycling both locally and nationally. Key benefits of increased walking and cycling in Waikato District can include (in no particular order):

- Promotes healthy living improved fitness and wellbeing, which can in turn contributes to overall increases in productivity
- Reduces the pressure on road space
- Improves the environmental sustainability of the transport system micro-mobility has a limited carbon footprint, with no harmful emissions, less space per person used by vehicles, and modest infrastructure requirements
- Increases social interaction through creating vibrant streets which are socially safe promotes social inclusion and community life as they are available to nearly everybody, regardless of their age, gender, education, or income
- Enjoyable activity and exercise by the whole family including pets
- Safety from road crashes (more so for walking than cycling)
- Increases access to and appreciation of our surrounding environments
- Promotes tourism and a range of leisure and outdoor experiences
- Economic benefits arising from greater use of tracks and trails
- Passive surveillance can help reduce crime

Commented [RL11]: Submission - Herenga a Nuku

Commented [MH12]: Submission - Herenga a Nuku

# 5. What are the key issues we face?

Commented [RL13]: To be Graphic designed - text may change but principles will stay the same

For this strategy to reach its full potential, we need to <u>acknowledge or</u> address some key issues. There are a variety of existing issues and challenges listed below which need to be considered as part of the Connectivity strategy development.

### Meeting Community Needs

- Respecting property rights of private landowners whilst encouraging enduring access agreements.

 Enabling better support for couraging and providing support for community led projects to achieve project management, health and safety requirements and volunteer organisation.

Balancing the needs of different user groups, a variety of fitness levels, mobility impaired and age groups. Some tracks will cater for a wide range of user abilities, and other trails will meet highly targeted user groups e.g. downhill mountain bike tracks

 Changing community demographics with an aging population, and the vast spectrum of demographics across the WDC community

 National trends and publicity - i.e. increasingly other districts and regions are developing great trails which can raise the interest of our rate payers \_for linkages, commuter paths, off road routes, etc.

### Strategic Planning

 Maintaining awareness of national and regional efforts to promote and map walking, cycling, mountain biking and horse riding, including how these efforts can link to local goals.

- Accurately mapping both existing trails and connections and future opportunities.

 Identifying strategic opportunities for connectivity, land acquisitions, esplanade reserves, opportunities to utilise <u>unformed legal roads</u>, paper roads.

Alignment with national and regional walking and cycling access.

- Multimodal connectivity supports climate change initiatives to reduce vehicle kilometres travelled and the consideration of evolving multimodal technology.

The vast are WDC covers: the connections between townships and cross Cross boundary linkages.

 New residential growth cells, often with challenging terrain and/or the separation from existing residential centres.

### Health and Safety

- Terrain

- Ensuring maintenance of connections and user safety are priorities.

- Crime Prevention through Environmental Design (CPTED) and general safety concerns.

- Providing adequate connectivity information, particularly through the use of signage.

Crossing points of major arterial roads, e.g. Waikato Expressway and rail corridor.

- Barriers, both physical and safety related that prevent users from utilising connections

### **Financial**

 Producing a framework to prioritise future trails, extensions, and connections to ensure maximum value for money.

Funding for new trail connection development is generally easier to attract than funding for ongoing maintenance. As the connectivity throughout the district expands, the maintenance budget must also increase. Awareness of the true cost to create and maintain trails must be considered, available funds for maintaining a strong also needs to increase. Identifying opportunities to include more community driven and externally funded projects.

The additional consideration of supporting infrastructure to enable trail usage and promote economic potential (i.e. car parking, boating jetties)

Commented [MH14]: Submission - Herenga a Nuku

Commented [RL15]: Submission #6901, Herenga a Nuku, TCC

Commented [MH16]: Submission - Herenga a Nuku

Commented [MH17]: Submission - Herenga a Nuku

Commented [RL18]: Sport Waikato submission

Commented [MH19]: Submission# 6901 & workshop notes Anaru Wilson

## 6. Strategy Objectives and Policies

Objective One: Our trail network will be safe and promote the mental and physical health benefits of connecting people and places together.

Exercise and a connection with nature has been proven to increase mental and physical wellbeing. To sustainably achieve access to both recreation and a connection to nature, balanced consideration of the whole trail network needs to take place. Ensuring that the trails provide amenity as well as connection opportunities, through facilitated targeted investment, betterment in the mental and physical wellbeing of communities can be achieved.

### **Policies:**

- Our trail network will support, stimulate and encourage current and future use of our trails, promoting the improved physical, mental and social wellbeing of our community. Council will encourage walking, cycling and horse riding by providing and promoting trails connections in the district where suitable for mental and physical well-being.
- Our trailA connectivity network will endeavour to cater for all fitness levels and for mobility impaired users where practicable.
- 2.3. Identify and remove barriers for users to access connections.
- 3.4. Build and maintain trails and connections to ensure the surface is appropriate and New Zealand standards have been met to ensure safety and usability for intended users.
- 4.5. Promote education initiatives that increase physical safety for trail users.
- 5.6. Invest in maintenance and supporting infrastructure appropriate to intended trail use.

Objective Two: Strengthen partnerships to enable growth of the district's connectivity network.

Partnerships contribute to the success of the trail network for our communities. Collaborating and empowering communities contributes to the vision either financially or by incorporating their values, ensures we strengthen a connected network that caters to all user groups.

### **Policies:**

- Encourage and enable community involvement in trail design, construction, and helping
  maintain the trail
- Partner with mana whenua and communities about the location, history, and purpose of the trail. Where appropriate, acknowledge and encourage connections to cultural and natural areas, significant areas or landmarks along the trail to ensure access, protection and maintenance.
- 3. Advocate and liaise with private landowners in order to establish trails.
- Actively seek user groups input to identify and overcome trail utilisation issues.
- 4.1. Ensure that coastal inundation and the effects of erosion are considered in the scoping

Objective Three: Environmentally sustainable design is at the heart our connected network.

Well planned trails can help connect people to public transport and community hubs, reducing the need to use private cars for short journeys such as getting to work, school or services. Rural trails also have the potential to reduce emissions. Trails that connect towns to recreation areas or provide an easily accessible recreation option can reduce the need to drive locally.

Commented [MH20]: Submission - Herenga a Nuku

Commented [RL21]: Sport Waikato submission

Commented [MH22]: Submission #6923

### **Policies:**

- Prioritising connecting trails that allow for commuting options to community and transportation hubs.
- Ensure transport and land use planning, particularly proposals for new subdivisions, facilitate
  trails being well integrated into the active result in facilitating trails being well integrated into
  the transport network.
- 3. Ensure trails are appealing to use through a maintenance agreement. Ensure that trails are well maintained for the enjoyment and accessibility of the community. Preference for trail design with low maintenance associated costs
- 4. Reduce carbon emissions in communities through responsive trail planning.
- 5. Maximise environmentally sustainable materials and construction design.
- Ensure that coastal inundation and the effects of erosion are considered in the scoping process for new trails

Objective Four: Continue to evolve a well planned network to meet our community needs

The Waikato district is experiencing significant growth in many townships, which changes how our communities move around their town and access open spaces. The current and future trails network must plan for growth to ensure opportunities are realised in an efficient and timely manner for our existing and growing communities.

### **Policies:**

- Adopt a forward-thinking approach to trail design and proposed network linkages, that are safe and considers urban growth and intensification.
- A staged approach is considered for trail designs (such as poled routes) that encourage the
  creation of trails that can be upgraded later. Recognise that not all trails require formation to
  be valuable.
- 2-3. Maintain and continuously review this strategy and associated documents to remain relevant to the community's needs, new technology and best practice.
- 3.4. Require residential development to meet the strategy's vision.
  - Consider all proposed trails prioritised for the community's benefit, health and wellbeing.
- The trail network will endeavour to provide more access to public land and Consider how to improve access to unformed legal roads to improve access to areas of significance.
- <u>5. .</u>[
  - Recognise that not all trails require formation to be valuable.
- Recognise the economic benefits that can arise from a strong trail network for both domestic and international tourism.
- 4.<u>1. Consider how to improve access to unformed legal roads to improve access to areas o significance.</u>

Commented [MH23]: Submission - Herenga a Nuku

Commented [RL24]: Submission - TCC

Commented [MH25]: Submission #6923

Commented [RL26]: Submission - Herenga a Nuku & workshop minutes

Commented [RL27]: Duplicated from objective I

Commented [MH28]: Submission - Herenga a Nuku

Commented [MH29]: Submission #6749

Commented [RL30R29]: & Submission - Herenga a Nuku

# 5.7. Types of users/ Categories

**Commented [RL31]:** Minor changes to come in consultation with internal teams (strategic planning, roading)

Tracks and pathways enable people to access and enjoy reserves. Reserves can also form part of the districtwide walking and cycling network linkages and are destination points within the network. Different grades of track or pathway can facilitate enjoyment of reserves for people with different levels of mobility and can provide a range of opportunities and challenges from wide open paths through to cycle paths, mountain biking opportunities, and bush walks, for example.

Some benefits of accommodating for different user groups include, improving adverse environmental effects, facilitates positive health outcomes, increases connectivity for communities; and connect communities without the need for a car. Improved access to and within reserves has the potential to increase their use by people of all abilities, noting that different degrees of accessibility will be achievable at different reserves.

For the purpose of this strategy, different types of connections include pathways and trails, cycleways, shared paths, mountain biking trails and bridle paths. The classifications for each of these can be found appendix.

### Paths (Walking) Walking paths cater for users ranging from people of all ages and mobility. This may range from Formatted: Not Highlight a concreted path through a neighbourhood park, to a gravel track through a nature reserve. A path should be well defined so that it is easy to follow in either direction in all weather and low light conditions. Markers will not usually be required. Can include suitable access for disability if suitable to the location. Steps, stiles, turnstiles and/or kissing gates will be included User access to pathways on paths where the location is unsuitable for mobility access. Pathways can be developed for people with mobility difficulties if the path meets the disability access requirements. Paths will-may be be clearly labelled at entry points by use of appropriate signage outlining the suitability of the path for different users. **Trail** Width The minimum trail width and maximum gradient may be **Gradient** Design reduced for environmental or aesthetic reasons for short sections provided there is a low risk to user safety. Low use paths may have a low level of surface (loose surface material, poled routes) however if they increase in popularity the level of service may be increased. Surface Well-formed and even. Made of durable material, such as concrete, chip seal or asphalt, or compacted gravel. The track surface shall be such that it can be walked on comfortably in both dry and wet weather. The surface shall allow users to walk without having to constantly look down at where they place their feet. Boardwalks shall be used over wet, swampy, sandy or Structures and supporting muddy sections to achieve a stable dry surface for visitor <u>infrastructure</u> comfort and/or to protect the environment. All major or minor watercourses shall be bridged. Where a significant hazard exists, a barrier or guardrail shall be provided. Barriers and guardrails shall extend for the full length of path along which the significant hazard exists. Supporting infrastructure may include but not limited to seating, drinking fountain and viewing platforms. Paths should be evaluated whether play or playful opportunities can be provided outside of formal playground Commented [MH32]: Submission - Sport Waikato **V**egetation Vegetation shall be maintained as part of the council's routine maintenance schedule. All cut vegetation shall be removed from the path surface and disposed of out of sight of path users.

Provide opportunities for community groups to plant and maintain areas of native habitats, this provides increased biodiversity and more enjoyable travel.

Off-road trails			
	Off-road trails focus on users enjoying recreational activities or exercise. Off-road trails will likely		
be located in natural or rural areas. These trails shall be well defined to allow inexperienced users to easily find their way in either direction in all weather conditions. Markers will not usually be required.			
User access to trails	Steps, stiles, turnstiles and/or kissing gates will be included on paths where the location is unsuitable for mobility access. Pathways can be developed for people with mobility difficulties if the path meets the disability access requirements.		
	Trails can be developed for people with mobility difficulties if the trail meets the disability access requirements.		
	If applicable, the trail shall be clearly labelled as one suitable for people with mobility difficulties by use of appropriate symbols and words at track entrances and at junctions with other tracks.		
Trail Width	The minimum width may be reduced for environmental or aesthetic reasons provided there is minimal risk to visitor safety		
Surface	The trail surface shall be well formed and even (wet areas drained) and suitable for walking shoes and provide reasonably firm footing in wet weather conditions.		
Structures	Boardwalks may be used over wet, swampy, sandy or muddy sections of the track to achieve a mainly dry surface and/or protect the environment. Alternatives to boardwalks, such as drainage of wet areas or raised, hardened sections of track, may also be use.		
	All major or minor watercourses shall be bridged.		
	Guardrails or barriers shall be constructed where a significant hazard to in experienced visitors (including children) exists.		
	Accompanying infrastructure may include seating, viewing platforms or carparks. The level of service of the trail may increase if patronage rises, which may see additional infrastructure included.		
Vegetation	Vegetation shall be maintained as part of council's routine maintenance schedule. Significant tree limbs and trunks may intrude into or above the track provided these do not obstruct users or place them at risk.		

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0 cm

All cut vegetation shall be removed from the track surface and where practicable, out of view of the track.

Provide opportunities for community groups to plant and maintain areas of native habitats, this provides increased biodiversity and more enjoyable travel.

### Multi-use tracks

Tracks and paths can provide recreation opportunities for a variety of different users. Multiple use of tracks and paths can be cost-effective as one track or path can potentially fulfil the needs of a variety of users. Some uses are however more compatible than others. In some cases, shared paths can lead to conflict or safety issues. Walkers and cyclists can often share the same track provided it is wide enough and has good sightlines. Walkers can sometimes share mountain bike tracks but not always. If the mountain bike track is relatively flat, wide enough and has good sightlines it may be suitable for sharing but if it is steep, narrow and has many corners it may not at all be suitable for shared use. Horses also tend to require dedicated trails although sharing with walkers can sometimes be practicable (such as the use of former forestry roads or routes through open pasture). It is important that track/path use is regulated to minimise potential conflicts and promote public safety and enjoyment.

User access to trail	Multiple access points (i.e. commuter trail)
	Steps, stiles, turnstiles and/or kissing gates will be included on paths where the location is unsuitable for mobility access but suitable for more than one use. Pathways can be developed for people with mobility difficulties if the path meets the disability access requirements.
	Trails can be developed for people with mobility difficulties if the trail meets the disability access requirements.
	If applicable, the trail shall be clearly labelled as one suitable for people with mobility difficulties by use of appropriate symbols and words at track entrances and at junctions with other tracks.
Trail Width	The minimum width may be reduced for environmental or aesthetic reasons provided there is minimal risk to visitor safety.
	Trail width is to meet best practice standards for the identified multiple user groups.
Surface	The track surface shall be well compacted to reduce degrading of the surface.
Structures	Boardwalks may be used over wet, swampy, sandy or muddy sections of the track to achieve a mainly dry surface and/or protect the environment. Alternatives to boardwalks, such as drainage of wet areas or raised, hardened sections of track, may also be use.

	Structures designed primarily for pedestrians and bicycles are not strong enough for horses and mules, because the decking cannot withstand the force of horseshoes or the point load per hoof. If trail use includes horses, bridges must be engineered to withstand the vibration caused by single or multiple animals.
	All major or minor watercourses shall be bridged.
	Guardrails or barriers shall be constructed where a significant hazard to in experienced visitors (including children) exists.
	Accompanying infrastructure may include seating, viewing platforms or carparks. The level of service of the trail may increase if patronage rises, which may see additional infrastructure included.
Vegetation	Vegetation clearance, especially on corners, shall be sufficient to allow good visibility for all users. Vegetation shall be maintained as part of council's routine maintenance schedule.
	Provide opportunities for community groups to plant and maintain areas of native habitats, this provides increased biodiversity and more enjoyable travel.

### **Cycle and Mountain Biking Trails**

Cycling has the potential to make a significant contribution to an integrated and sustainable transport system. Cycling has little impact on the built and natural environment, particularly in relation to pollution, making it an environmentally friendly form of transport. It is also a healthy form of transport providing an alternative to the car for travel to and from work or school and is also a popular activity for families and sports enthusiasts.

Mountain bike trails nationwide are graded to help people chose the right ride of their fitness and ability. Grades start from Grade I (easiest) and move through to grade 6 (extreme) in alignment with Department of Conservation standards.

User access to trail	Multiple access points (i.e. commuter trail)  Pathways can be developed for people with mobility difficulties if the path meets the disability access requirements.  Development will also consider the use of bike trailers.	
	If applicable, the trail shall be clearly labelled as one suitable for people with mobility difficulties by use of appropriate symbols and words at track entrances and at junctions with other tracks.	
Trail width	The minimum width may be reduced for environmental or aesthetic reasons provided there is minimal risk to visitor safety.	
Surface	The track surface shall be well compacted to reduce degrading of the surface.	

Commented [MH33]: Submission #6754

Structures	Boardwalks may be used over wet, swampy, sandy or muddy sections of the track to achieve a mainly dry surface and/or protect the environment. Alternatives to boardwalks, such as drainage of wet areas or raised, hardened sections of track, may also be use.  All major or minor watercourses shall be bridged.  Guardrails or barriers shall be constructed where a significant hazard to in experienced visitors (including children) exists.  Accompanying infrastructure may include seating, viewing platforms or carparks. The level of service of the trail may increase if patronage rises, which may see additional infrastructure included.
Vegetation	Vegetation clearance, especially on corners, shall be sufficient to allow good visibility for all users. Vegetation shall be maintained as part of council's routine maintenance schedule.  Provide opportunities for community groups to plant and maintain areas of native habitats, this provides increased biodiversity and more enjoyable travel.

	Duidle / Henry Didine Toolle		
	Bridle/ Horse Riding Trails		
	In addition to these standards Bridle Trails provide recreational opportunities for horse rider to		
enjoy and exercise their horses.	In addition to the standards listed for multi-use track, Bridle Trails		
need further consideration in ter	rms of their design and infrastructure. This is to ensure the safety		
of riders, horses and other trail u	users, the likelihood of the trail contributing to startling the horse		
needs to be considered.			
User access to trails	Parking be available with space for a horse float to be manoeuvred.		
	Access needs to be made available without impediments such as stiles, turnstiles, and kissing gates. Horse stiles can be installed that prevent motorbikes from accessing bridle trails.		
	Access to bridle trails may be via locked gates where users can hire a key for access.		
	If applicable, trails shall be clearly labelled as one suitable for horse riding, with signage installed at track entrances and junctions with other tracks.		
Surfaces	Material with good grip is recommended such as crushed rock fines		
	OR		
	2 m wide grass strip		
Structures	Structures designed primarily for pedestrians and bicycles are		
	not strong enough for horses and mules, because the decking		
	cannot withstand the force of horseshoes or the point load per		
carried management of the point load per			

	hoof. In addition, bridges must be engineered to withstand the vibration caused by single or multiple animals.	
	Bridges identified along bridle paths that cannot support the weight of a horse and rider shall be identified.	
	Mounting blocks be located in suitable locations along trails.	
	Accompanying infrastructure may include seating, viewing platforms or carparks. The level of service of the trail may increase if patronage rises, which may see additional	
	infrastructure included.	
Vegetation	Low maintenance, however maintained to a standard that allow	
_	horse and rider to travel through.	

Commented [MH34]: Submission number 6702



### 8. How will this strategy be implemented?

The implementation of the Connectivity Strategy requires co-ordination and collaboration across Council infrastructure activities (roading and open spaces), planning (District Plan and Structure planning other development plans), key funding agencies, developers and the community.

This strategy identifies a strategic approach for prioritising future track upgrades, expansions, and connections. A **live spatial dataset** is used to identify future priorities <u>for new connections</u>. These priority projects will be driven by Council as funding allows. In some cases, they may also be considered high priority to members of the community, <u>and</u> individuals or groups may play a role in bringing projects forward through taking a lead role in connectivity planning and obtaining funding.

Priority projects are identified and prioritised using an assessment criteria (Section 10found in this document) and the live spatial dataset.

Non-priority projects are those that are not identified as 'high priority' in the live spatial dataset. These projects are likely to be locally driven by individuals or community groups and will still be beneficial to the advancement of the Waikato District connectivity network. In these scenarios due to financial constraints and the desire to strategically prioritise projects, the local community will need to play a leading role in achieving their local aspirations. However, Council will endeavour to enable the activity, offer advice and support.

Council's primary funding mechanism is the Long Term Plan (LTP). The LTP provides long-term direction and priorities for Council funding and identifies key projects. Funding from Council is critical in the delivery of connectivity infrastructure, as well as in supporting programmes to promote uptake of walking, cycling, mountain biking and horse riding.

Generally, Council will be responsible for the planning, physical works and ongoing maintenance of priority projects. However, it is not imperative that this process is Council driven. Where priority projects align with the visions of individuals, community groups or Trusts the opportunity exists for these projects to be led outside of Council. Where the likes of Trusts are able to obtain outside funding and undertake project management this will be encouraged (with Council input) to allow Council's budget to go further in advancing the connectivity network. If appropriate, Council will consult with the community and other organisations at a level considered suitable for each specific project. The community will have the ability to input proposed trail that can overlap with the strategy's assessment criteria.

The roles of Council and the community will vary depending on whether a project has been identified as a priority and Council has the budget to drive it. Working collaboratively with developers and community volunteer groups provides the opportunity to complete segments of the connectivity infrastructure; and will enable Council to connect segments within a reasonable timeframe.

### 8.1 Kept Live

The biggest benefit of the **live spatial database** is the ability to capture all new information as we receive it. This includes new trails proposed by the community, project identification and ground truthing through specific location assessments and expanding connections through growing residential developments. These new connections will backets also acknowledges the potential for

unprompted projects to be proposed or connection opportunities raised through residential development. These are most likely to be raised by individuals or community groups and related to local opportunities and desires. They can be added to the dataset at time of review and be allocated a project priority.

The Connectivity Strategy will also be the base for any transport or multimodal assessment, providing a starting point for connections already identified and prioritised. This leans its way to be utilised in structure planning, residential development assessment, district planning and strategic planning projects.

The roles of Council and the community will vary depending on whether a project has been strategically identified as a priority and Council has the budget to drive it. Working collaboratively with developers provides the opportunity to complete segments of the connectivity infrastructure; and will enable Council to connect segments within a reasonable timeframe.

Generally, Council will be responsible for the planning, physical works and ongoing maintenance of priority projects. However, it is not imperative that this process is Council driven. Where priority projects align with the visions of individuals or Trusts the opportunity exists for these projects to be led outside of Council. Where the likes of Trusts are able to obtain outside funding and undertake project management this will be encouraged (with Council input) to allow Council's budget to go further in advancing the connectivity network. If appropriate, Council will consult with the community and other organisations at a level considered suitable for each specific project. The community will have the ability to input proposed trail that can overlap with the strategy's assessment criteria.

# 9. Connective Network Management

The success of a well connected and utilised network requires on-going maintenance, assessment and investment. There are five management principles (Figure I) for the connectivity network including:

- I. Maintenance and repairs
- 2. Increased levels of service
- 3. Supporting infrastructure
- 4. Removal of barriers
- 5. New trails

Commented [RL35]: Submission - Herenga a Nuku, TCC, Sport Waikato and Te Akau community group

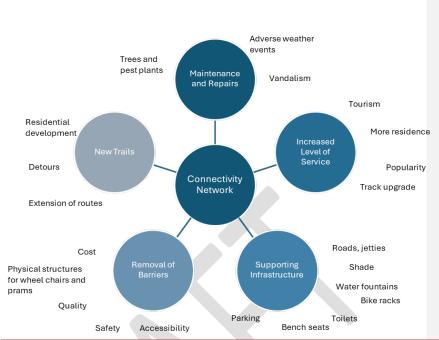


Figure 1: Connective Management Principles

Each of these principles require consideration and investment to meet the clearly outlined vision, objectives and policies. Council is undertaking the STRATEGIC ACTIONS outlined in Appendix I which addresses further and on-going investigations required to continue enhancing the connectivity network. Project identification to either enhance the existing network to meet the strategy's vision or to invest in new trails are document in Action Plans, then further prioritised and recommended for LTP funding in association with the Open Spaces Asset Management Plan.

While Council acknowledged improvements relating to all five management principles across the existing connectivity network, a further prioritisation to 'new trails' (Section 10) to support the associated spatial mapping for proposed trails.

# 10. Prioritisation of Future Connectivity Projects

The following is the method for prioritising connections. It is based on the 2016 criteria and the draft 2016 criteria as well as other district council trail strategies from around Aotearoa. Each assessment criteria is weighted according to its importance for overall trail feasibility and alignment with WDC's values. The prioritisation assessment criteria is created on quantifiable attributes of proposed trails.

Stage I - Prioritisation Assessment Criteria

Assessment Criteria	Weighting	Assessment Criteria and Weighting Analysis
Land ownership/accessibility Enduring legal access	0.08	Who owns the land? If no easements or access way are required for the construction of the connection, it can decrease the cost, time and effort involved.  POINTS:  3 — Ownership or legal accessibility established/can be achieved  2 — Partial ownership or legal accessibility  I — No accessibility/privately owned  WEIGHTING: If the connection is supported by the community and landowners, easements might not be a barrier. Alternative routes could also be sought. Adversely, in this situation one landowner could prevent the whole connection.
Connectivity	0.15	Does the trail connect communities and other trails (DOC, Te Araroa, Te Awa) within the Waikato and other districts? The more connected a trail is the more potential there is for use of the trail and associated benefits.  POINTS:  3 = connects to existing trails (including sidewalks and community hubs)  2 = connects to proposed trails  I = connects to no other trails  In town/ commuter/ sidewalks end up being ranked higher than possibly scenic recreation trails  WEIGHTING: The more the trail connects to other trails the more utilised it becomes.
Modes of transport	0.04	What type of user can the trail accommodate for? Can it be shared with other users?  POINTS: 2 – Multi-use

		I – Single use
		WEIGHTING: There are already a number of walking and cycling trails in the district, preference is given to other modes or joint modes.
		There are few trails dedicated to mountain biking in the Waikato District. Mountain Biking activity is increasing in popularity. Mountain bike trails are not easily shared with other modes. This needs to be noted in any plans to develop mountain biking trails. nationwide.
		There are few trails dedicated to horse riding in the Waikato District. When horse trekking areas are identified, Council can assess whether these trails are suitable for walkers as well.
Presence/absence in Council and community documents	0.12	Active community interest in developing their townships means there is a drive to complete the trail, possibly providing volunteers and fundraising for the construction.
e.g. Blueprints, Reserve Management Plans, community group documents, iwi, hapu and Maori		POINTS: 3 = supports a Blueprint/Structure Plan initiative 2 = supports a community lead document I = not currently detailed anywhere
management and environmental plans etc		WEIGHTING: If the community is willing to take on responsibility of some trail construction and/ or helping with funding it can make the trail much more feasible.
Benefits of the	0.13	Delivering on community initiatives such as Blueprint projects and community lead documents is a priority Council is committed to.  What benefits does the trail bring to the local
Connection	0.13	community?
		POINTS:  3 = connection direct link to a park / open space <sub>a</sub> —or township centre, school, or transport links e.g. boat ramp
		2 = connection through space that allows people to be within nature or for recreational activity I = connection that is an additional supporting route
		WEIGHTING: Trails have the potential to improve health, safety, recreation and provide economic opportunity for a community. The importance of these contributions is reflected in the weighting.
Significance	0.07	Does the trail provide amenity value and who is likely to use it?
		POINTS:

Commented [MH36]: Submission #6900 & Sport Waikato

<ul> <li>+ I point for each of the following</li> <li>Trail follows natural feature (waterway/ forest/coast) for most of the way.</li> <li>Trail follows or passes cultural sites of significance</li> <li>Trail is Nationally significant (part of or connects to Te Araroa or a Great Ride, likely to get international visitors)</li> <li>Trail is Regionally significant (part of or connects to well established and popular trails in the greater Waikato and Auckland Regions, likely to get visitors from around the region)</li> <li>Trail is Locally significant (provides community connections and commuting possibilities,</li> </ul>
connections and commuting possibilities, unlikely to get non-local visitors)
Safer alternative to an existing route.
WEIGHTING: The potential significance of a trail can make it more likely to attract the target users. (maximum
- 5 points)

# Stage 2 – Scoping Assessment

The following is a list of other criteria that can be considered in relation to each connection *after* the initial prioritisation using the weighted assessment criteria. By considering these criteria after the initial prioritisation it allows the high priority trails to be more accurately considered.

# Other Considerations

Tanager by and descited design	Dave the charical termina increase small
Topography and detailed design	Does the physical terrain impact trail construction negatively? Is it physically possible
	to have a trail along this route? Is extensive
	detailed design required?
	detailed design required:
	(Ideally this assessment would have been done when the trail was first submitted)
	when the trail was mist submitted)
Part of another project	Can the construction of the trail easily be added
	to another project that is happening in the area?
	This might include riparian planting, esplanade
	and gully rehabilitation.
Known Obstacles (excluding easements)	Are there significant obstacles that would stop
	trail construction? I.e., the trail is proposed to go
	over a culturally significant site/near wetlands.
	Discuss with iwi, hapu and Maori at the outset
	of new trail considerations.
Trail is easily completedIn progress	Is the trail or parts of the trail already underway?
Pivotal linkage	Will the construction of the trail directly
	contribute to a level of service increase in an
	contribute to a level of service increase in an

	area or remove a blockage to non-motorised transport? i.e., significant crossings of railway or highway.
Funding availability	Co-funded projects often have associated
	timeframes. Where additional funding can be
	sought for a particular project, that project
	maybe prioritised to meet funding deadlines.
Volunteers	Is there volunteer interest in the construction
•	and maintenance of the trail?
<u>Maintenance</u>	Can this trail and associated assets be feasibly
	and affordably maintained? Does topography
	and/or location create future maintenance
	issues?

Commented [MH37]: Submission - Herenga a Nuku

**Commented [MH38]:** Submission - Tamahere Community

# 11. Monitoring and Rreview

This strategy will guide staff with day-to-day decisions relating to connectivity maintenance and development, as well as offering guidance to the community and developers. Council will review the strategy from time to time, in response to changing circumstances or better information, to ensure it remains up to date and relevant. Council intends to review it five years from when it was adopted, unless circumstances warrant an earlier review.

The following specific actions will support the objectives and policies in this strategy and feed into future reviews of the document:

- Identifying external connection development funding sources.
- Undertaking assessments of all our tracks (in accordance with SNZ HB8630:2004 standards) and preparing an improvement schedule.
- Identifying costs of implementing the high priority connectivity projects and using this information to guide a works schedule.
- Keeping a record of any connectivity issues as they arise that can be addressed in future updates.

# 12. Amendments and Updates

Updates and corrections that do not change the intent of the plan e.g., name changes to organisations or other documents mentioned in the text may be made without public consultation as they do not change the intent or meaning of the document. Major amendments to the document should be approved by Council and be subject to public consultation if the matter is significant in alignment with the significance and engagement policy.

# Appendix I Strategic Actions

The connective network management (Section 9) identifies five management principles. For each of the five principles the following questions have been raised:

### I. Maintenance and repairs

- a. Are existing trails being maintained to a good standard?
- b. Is there appropriate budgets for adverse events?
- c. Is there untapped volunteer support for on-going repairs and maintenance and how can Council help enable and mobilise these volunteers?

### Increased levels of service

- a. What are the measures / triggers to invest in upgrading a track to meet a higher level of service?
- o. What could be done to increase popularity of connections?

### 3. Supporting infrastructure

- a. Is there appropriate supporting infrastructure currently? What can be improved?
- b. What design guidelines can be implemented to avoid retrofitting infrastructure in the future?

### 4. Removal of barriers

- a. Are the existing trails accessible for its intended users?
- b. How can we make connections safer?
- c. Is there educational or clear messaging opportunities?
- d. Why are some connections poorly utilised?
- e. What design guidelines can be put in place?

### New trails

- a. Forward planning for residential growth areas
- b. What detours away from busy roads are needed?
- Opportunities for access into public spaces i.e. bush walks
- d. How are people moving around their town and arriving at key destinations?

To address the management principle questions above, the following strategic actions have been identified for further and ongoing investigation:

- Develop and maintain additional spatial data that assists in prioritisation of trails, working in collaboration with key partners to keep the dataset in continual review and improvement.
   Include a network map that provides a hierarchy of provision, reflecting access, proximity and challenge of each track and trail
- Create a comprehensive list of supporting infrastructure and assets encourage support connection usage (bike stands etc)
- Review the signage and wayfinding policy, including implementation action plan
- Align development planning through township structure planning and the District Plan
- Promotion and education initiatives of walking and cycling to increase participation
- Align project scoping to meet external funding criteria (i.e. NZTA)
- Support councils and relevant authorities and organisations in maintaining and making improvements to the existing in walking, cycling and bridle trail infrastructure
- Support for the Regional Bridle Facilities Strategy led by Sport Waikato
- Encourage and support partnerships with local communities, clubs and groups for trail management and maintenance
- Review and streamline Councils volunteer on-boarding process
- Promote innovation in retrofit and new design to improve accessibility and inclusion of a range of trial types

Commented [RL39]: Submission - Sport Waikato
Commented [RL40]: Submission - Sport Waikato

Commented [RL41]: Submission - Sport Waikato

# Appendix 2 Stakeholders

In formulating this strategy Council has sought input from the following stakeholders:

- Community Boards and Committees
- Bike Waikato
- Bikes in Schools
- Department of Conservation
- Hamilton City Council
- Iwi and Hapu, with ongoing partnership which will be undertaken at specific locations.
- Herenga ā Nuku Aotearoa (Outdoor Access Commission)
- HAAWI (Horse Access Advocates Waikato Incorporated)
- Raglan Mountain Biking Club
- Sport Waikato
- Raglan Ramblers
- Waikato Regional Council
- Waikato River Authority (WRA)
- FAWN (Franklin Access Walking Network)
- Tamahere Mangaone Restoration Trust
- Known local developers and project groups
- Land Owners
- Waikato District Council internal teams
  - Council's Roading Team has been consulted as the likes of footpaths may provide strategic linkages. Where applicable, integrating walkway development into existing roading and utility works programmes will be cost-effective
  - Open spaces team implementing the document
  - Strategic planning team

The feedback that has been received from stakeholders has contributed to the final makeup of this strategy.

# Appendix 3: Proposed Trails Spatial Map

\*\*Editors Note: A link will be made available for the online spatial maps within the final Connectivity Strategy. The live spatial data map will identify potential trails and contain information relating to their priority and background details.



### **Minutes for the Connectivity Strategy Workshop**

Date:	Wednesday, 6 December 2023
Attendees:	Council:
	Rebecca Law – Reserve Planning Team Leader
	Matt Horsfield – Reserve Planner
	Emma Leijen – Reserve Planner
	Stephanie Loughnan – Parks Officer
	Elsa Snyders – Senior Strategic Planner
	Fletcher Bell – Strategic Planner
	Submitters:
	Shaun Jackson
	Anaru Wilson
	Maggie Wilcox
	Brent Nijssen
	Felicity Brough – Herenga a Nuku
Time:	9:30-11:30am

- Brief discussion around targeted rates. Clarification was provided around what the targeted rate for Tamahere Mangaone Restoration Trust was intended for.
- Tuakau Walking Access There were already several ways to access the river from the township. Formed built paths aren't always neccessary, and people can find their own way via green spaces.
- Public land needs to be respected by users.
- Accessibility Mown grass strips do not allow for wheelchair users in many cases.
- Te Awa Cycleway Whilst the cycleway is a very good asset, it still excludes users such as horse riders.
- Tracks need to cater to as many users as possible, not just one user group e.g. cyclists.
- Data should be used to attain how tracks are used and then build tracks to suit how they are used recreationally and their popularity.
- Public liability Trails that cross private land often require land owners to obtain public liability insurance. This is a legal issue that prevents spaces being opened up.
- Concern raised regarding trails becoming a destination without structures and assets in place to cater to popularity (such as parking). Social media can create destinations that are not suitable for high patronage. This can also led to trespassing and damage to cultural sites.
- Some trails that are not well known, but utilised by the community need to be considered for their suitability as their assets may not be up to standard to cater for heavy usage.

- It is important that departments across Council are aware of the strategy and that it is utilised widely.
- Some areas may need protecting for historic and cultural significance. There needs to be communication with Heritage NZ and Mana Whenua to ensure that trails do not negative impact these sites.
- Community Engagement has improved from Council over time, however there is still room
  for improvement for consulting with private property owners. For example for the residents
  of Bilsthorpe Lane regarding trespassing and flooding.
- Council needs to cater for growth in open spaces, such as boat ramps and horse floats.
- Council should not be expected to build a path exactly how its been outlined on the map.
- How much does Council expect developers to contribute to green spaces?
- There is a requirement for Council to meet the vision of liveable, thriving and connected community. However Council has limited funding opportunities to deliver trails, there developers and the community need to work together to develop more opportunities for trails.
- The Community wants to build paths however external funding (such as community grants) disappear soon as projects are handed to Council. It was additional noted that developers are interested in delivering paths and improving connectivity.
- Examples of community driven trail projects include the Pukemokemoke Trust. Council
  contributes with ecological funding, but the tracks are built by volunteers and are private
  owned.
- Public funds for tracks need to ensure that enduring legal access is provided. This means not
  entering license to occupy arrangements. This is especially poignant when Council
  maintaining the space.
- Council needs to ensure there are opportunities for riparian access.
- Flexibility needs to be shown during the scoping to trails for considerations such as climate change. Climate change is having an increased effect on Council assets.
- Council needs to be enable volunteers to undertake their activities. It should be easier for the public to get involved in activities such as track building.

### **Prioritisation**

 There is currently only one reference to climate change. There needs to be a bigger emphasis on the role that trails and footpaths can have regarding climate change, such as providing alternatives to car-use. Most people want connectivity to go to their local shop, school, church etc.

- There needs to be a good balance between trails built for recreation/leisure and for connectivity.
- o Growth is not well reflected in the prioritisation table.
- The spatial map needs to show roads and esplanade strips more clearly.
- Some public spaces are viewed as private, and they needs to be shown more clearly that they are open to the public.
- Council has limited resources. The prioritisation table provides a guide for staff to prioritise time and money, and not just listening to who is "speaking the loudest".
- o It is important to work with local communities to ensure that the desires of the community can be delivered. Local knowledge is crucial.
- Utilities could be placed under tracks rather than roads, and may open up more opportunities for access.
- Questions raised where there are any limitations to volunteer work on road reserve, as there is a lot of road reserve land around the coastal margins in Te Akau South.
- o There needs to be a process to ensure that unformed legal roads serve a purpose.

### Maps

- The online map was an important for future developers to underway where potential trail are designated for.
- o It good that the map can be used easily across multiple departments within Council and it can remain a live map.
- It was noted that zoning was not identified in the map.
- Trail descriptions need to be clearer. For example, more clarification was needed whether trails are only indicative or general aspirations. Land owners can often become concerned when they see proposed trails may cross into their lines or nearby. Wording for the spatial mapping may need to be more clearly named, such as "Aspirational future pathways". It is important that we remain transparents with the public as well as developers regarding our indicative plans for the trails outlined.